

CONTINENTAL AIRLINES INC /DE/

Form 424B3

December 03, 2003

This preliminary prospectus supplement relates to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933, but it is not complete and may be changed. This preliminary prospectus supplement is not an offer to sell these securities and it is not soliciting an offer to buy these securities in any state where the offer or sale is not permitted.

(SUBJECT TO COMPLETION, DATED DECEMBER 1, 2003)

**PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT**

(To Prospectus dated August 23, 2001)

**\$409,125,000**

**2003-ERJ1 Pass Through Trust**  
**Pass Through Certificates, Series 2003-ERJ1**

The Class A Pass Through Certificates, Series 2003-ERJ1, are being offered under this prospectus supplement. The certificates represent interests in a trust to be established in connection with this offering.

The trust will use the proceeds from the sale of certificates to acquire equipment notes. The equipment notes will be issued on a nonrecourse basis by the trustees of separate owner trusts in connection with separate leveraged lease transactions to finance a portion of the purchase price of 36 Embraer EMB-145XR aircraft. Of these aircraft, 34 were previously delivered and leased to Continental Airlines, Inc. during 2003 and two are scheduled for delivery in December 2003. As part of this financing transaction, the aircraft will be leased to Continental. Rental payments under the leases will be used to make payments on the equipment notes. As a result, Continental is registering this offering under the Securities Act of 1933.

Payments on the equipment notes held in the trust will be passed through to the holders of the certificates. To the extent not used to purchase equipment notes upon the issuance of the certificates, the offering proceeds will be held in escrow and used subsequently to purchase equipment notes.

The equipment notes issued for each aircraft will have a security interest in such aircraft. Interest on the equipment notes will be payable semiannually on each January 2 and July 2, beginning on July 2, 2004. Principal payments on the equipment notes are scheduled on January 2 and July 2 in certain years, beginning on January 2, 2005.

Citibank, N.A. will provide a liquidity facility for the certificates in an amount sufficient to make three semiannual interest payments.

The certificates will not be listed on any national securities exchange.

**Investing in the certificates involves risks. See Risk Factors on page S-18.**

Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Final Expected Distribution Date	Price to Public(1)
\$409,125,000	%	July 2, 2018	100%

Edgar Filing: CONTINENTAL AIRLINES INC /DE/ - Form 424B3

(1) Plus accrued interest, if any, from the date of issuance.

The underwriters will purchase all of the certificates if any are purchased. The aggregate proceeds from the sale of the certificates will be \$409,125,000. Embraer will pay the underwriters a commission of \$ . Citigroup acted as the structuring agent in connection with this transaction. Delivery of the certificates in book-entry form only will be made on or about December , 2003.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus supplement or the accompanying prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

---

Joint Book-Running Managers

**Citigroup**  
December , 2003

***MORGAN STANLEY***

---

**PRESENTATION OF INFORMATION**

These offering materials consist of two documents: (a) this Prospectus Supplement, which describes the terms of the certificates that we are currently offering, and (b) the accompanying Prospectus, which provides general information about our pass through certificates, some of which may not apply to the certificates that we are currently offering. The information in this Prospectus Supplement replaces any inconsistent information included in the accompanying Prospectus.

We have given certain capitalized terms specific meanings for purposes of this Prospectus Supplement. The Index of Terms attached as Appendix I to this Prospectus Supplement lists the page in this Prospectus Supplement on which we have defined each such term.

At various places in this Prospectus Supplement and the Prospectus, we refer you to other sections of such documents for additional information by indicating the caption heading of such other sections. The page on which each principal caption included in this Prospectus Supplement and the Prospectus can be found is listed in the Table of Contents below. All such cross references in this Prospectus Supplement are to captions contained in this Prospectus Supplement and not in the Prospectus, unless otherwise stated.

S-2

---

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**Prospectus Supplement**

	<b>Page</b>
PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT SUMMARY	S-5
Summary of Terms of Certificates	S-5
Equipment Notes and the Aircraft	S-6
Loan to Aircraft Value Ratios	S-7
Cash Flow Structure	S-9
The Offering	S-10
SUMMARY FINANCIAL AND OPERATING DATA	S-14
RISK FACTORS	S-18
Terrorist Attacks and International Hostilities	S-18
Risk Factors Relating to the Company	S-18
Risk Factors Relating to the Airline Industry	S-21
Risk Factors Relating to the Certificates and the Offering	S-23
USE OF PROCEEDS	S-24
THE COMPANY	S-25
Domestic Operations	S-25
International Operations	S-26
Outlook	S-27
DESCRIPTION OF THE CERTIFICATES	S-31
General	S-31
Distributions	S-32
Payments	S-33
Pool Factors	S-34
Reports to Certificateholders	S-36
Indenture Defaults and Certain Rights Upon an Indenture Default	S-37
PTC Event of Default	S-38
Merger, Consolidation and Transfer of Assets	S-39
Modifications of the Pass Through Trust Agreement and Certain Other Agreements	S-39
Obligation to Purchase Equipment Notes	S-41
Termination of the Trust	S-43
Governing Law	S-44
The Trustee	S-44
Book-Entry; Delivery and Form	S-44
DESCRIPTION OF THE DEPOSIT AGREEMENT	S-45
General	S-45
Unused Deposits	S-45
Distribution Upon Occurrence of Triggering Event	S-45
Depositary	S-45
DESCRIPTION OF THE ESCROW AGREEMENT	S-47
DESCRIPTION OF THE LIQUIDITY FACILITY	S-48
General	S-48
Drawings	S-48
Reimbursement of Drawings	S-50
Liquidity Events of Default	S-52
Liquidity Provider	S-52
DESCRIPTION OF THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT	S-53
Intercreditor Rights	S-53
Priority of Distributions	S-54
Voting of Equipment Notes	S-56

Edgar Filing: CONTINENTAL AIRLINES INC /DE/ - Form 424B3

The Subordination Agent	S-56
DESCRIPTION OF THE AIRCRAFT AND THE APPRAISALS	S-57
The Aircraft	S-57
The Appraisals	S-57
Deliveries of Aircraft	S-58
Substitute Aircraft	S-59
DESCRIPTION OF THE EQUIPMENT NOTES	S-60
General	S-60
Principal and Interest Payments	S-60
Redemption	S-61
Security	S-62
Loan to Value Ratios of Equipment Notes	S-62
Limitation of Liability	S-75
Indenture Defaults, Notice and Waiver	S-76
Remedies	S-77
Modification of Indentures and Leases	S-79
Indemnification	S-79
The Leases	S-79
CERTAIN U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES	S-86
General	S-86
Tax Status of the Trust	S-86
Taxation of Certificateholders	S-87
Generally	S-87
Trust Classified as Partnership	S-87
Sale or Other Disposition of the Certificates	S-87
Foreign Certificateholders	S-88
Backup Withholding	S-88
CERTAIN DELAWARE TAXES	S-88
CERTAIN ERISA CONSIDERATIONS	S-89
UNDERWRITING	S-91
LEGAL MATTERS	S-92
EXPERTS	S-92
INCORPORATION OF CERTAIN DOCUMENTS BY REFERENCE	S-93
INDEX OF TERMS	Appendix I
APPRAISAL LETTERS	Appendix II

## Prospectus

	<u>Page</u>
WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION	1
FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS	1
INCORPORATION OF CERTAIN DOCUMENTS BY REFERENCE	2
SUMMARY	3
The Offering	3
Certificates	3
Pass Through Trusts	4
Equipment Notes	4
THE COMPANY	6
USE OF PROCEEDS	6
RATIO OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES	7
DESCRIPTION OF THE CERTIFICATES	7
General	7
Book-Entry Registration	10
Payments and Distributions	13
Pool Factors	14
Reports to Certificateholders	14
Voting of Equipment Notes	15
Events of Default and Certain Rights Upon an Event of Default	15
Merger, Consolidation and Transfer of Assets	18
Modifications of the Basic Agreement	18
Modification of Indenture and Related Agreements	19
Cross-Subordination Issues	19
Termination of the Pass Through Trusts	20
Delayed Purchase of Equipment Notes	20
Liquidity Facility	20
The Pass Through Trustee	20
DESCRIPTION OF THE EQUIPMENT NOTES	21
General	21
Principal and Interest Payments	21
Redemption	22
Security	22
Ranking of Equipment Notes	24
Payments and Limitation of Liability	24
Defeasance of the Indentures and the Equipment Notes in Certain Circumstances	24
Assumption of Obligations by Continental	25
Liquidity Facility	25
Intercreditor Issues	25
U.S. INCOME TAX MATTERS	26
General	26
Tax Status of the Pass Through Trusts	26
Taxation of Certificateholders Generally	26
Effect of Subordination of Certificateholders of Subordinated Trusts	27
Original Issue Discount	27
Sale or Other Disposition of the Certificates	27
Foreign Certificateholders	28
Backup Withholding	28
ERISA CONSIDERATIONS	28
PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION	28
LEGAL OPINIONS	30
EXPERTS	30

**You should rely only on the information contained in this document or to which we have referred you. We have not authorized anyone to provide you with information that is different. This document may be used only where it is legal to sell these securities. The information in this document may be accurate only on the date of this document.**

S-4

---



**PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT SUMMARY**

*This summary highlights selected information from this Prospectus Supplement and the accompanying Prospectus and may not contain all of the information that is important to you. For more complete information about the Certificates and Continental Airlines, you should read this entire Prospectus Supplement and the accompanying Prospectus, as well as the materials filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission that are considered to be part of this Prospectus Supplement and the Prospectus. See *Incorporation of Certain Documents by Reference* in this Prospectus Supplement and the Prospectus.*

**Summary of Terms of Certificates\***

	<u>Class A Certificates</u>
Aggregate Face Amount	\$409,125,000
Ratings:	
Moody's	Ba3
Standard & Poor's	BBB
Initial Loan to Aircraft Value (cumulative)(1)	58.0%
Expected Highest Loan to Aircraft Value (cumulative)(2)	58.9%
Initial Average Life (in years from Issuance Date)	8.2
Regular Distribution Dates	January 2 and July 2
Final Expected Regular Distribution Date	July 2, 2018
Final Maturity Date	January 2, 2020
Minimum Denomination	\$1,000
Section 1110 Protection	Yes
Liquidity Facility Coverage	3 semiannual interest payments

\* The amount and the terms of Certificates offered are indicative only and subject to change.

(1) This percentage is determined as of January 2, 2004. In calculating this percentage, we have assumed that all Aircraft are financed under this offering prior to such date, that the required principal amount of Equipment Notes is issued and that the aggregate appraised value of the aircraft is \$705,143,600 as of such date. The appraised value is only an estimate and reflects certain assumptions. See *Description of the Aircraft and the Appraisals* The Appraisals .

(2) See *Loan to Aircraft Value Ratios* .

**Equipment Notes and the Aircraft**

Set forth below is certain information about the Equipment Notes expected to be held in the Trust and the aircraft expected to secure such Equipment Notes. Each aircraft is an Embraer model EMB-145XR aircraft.

<b>Aircraft Registration Number</b>	<b>Manufacturer s Serial Number</b>	<b>Aircraft Delivery Month(1)</b>	<b>Original Principal Amount of Equipment Notes</b>	<b>Appraised Value(2)</b>
N11119	145677	January 2003	\$ 10,958,125	\$ 19,420,000
N18120	145681	January 2003	11,010,748	19,420,000
N11121	145683	January 2003	10,950,513	19,420,000
N12122	145684	January 2003	10,950,513	19,420,000
N13123	145688	February 2003	10,739,275	19,490,000
N13124	145689	February 2003	10,747,017	19,490,000
N14125	145690	February 2003	10,740,561	19,490,000
N12126	145693	February 2003	10,740,561	19,490,000
N11127	145697	March 2003	10,711,572	19,560,000
N24128	145700	March 2003	10,711,572	19,560,000
N21129	145703	March 2003	10,918,477	19,560,000
N21130	145704	March 2003	10,918,477	19,560,000
N31131	145705	April 2003	10,972,340	19,630,000
N13132	145708	April 2003	10,972,340	19,630,000
N13133	145712	April 2003	11,005,562	19,630,000
N25134	145714	April 2003	11,005,562	19,630,000
N12135	145718	May 2003	10,949,744	19,760,000
N12136	145719	May 2003	11,559,051	19,760,000
N11137	145721	May 2003	11,438,423	19,760,000
N17138	145727	May 2003	11,272,364	19,760,000
N23139	145731	June 2003	11,242,358	19,830,000
N11140	145732	June 2003	11,181,805	19,830,000
N26141	145733	June 2003	11,241,486	19,830,000
N12142	145735	June 2003	11,241,486	19,830,000
N14143	145739	July 2003	11,754,823	19,900,000
N21144	145741	July 2003	11,893,939	19,900,000
N12145	145745	August 2003	12,011,192	20,030,000
N17146	145746	August 2003	12,011,192	20,030,000
N16147	145749	September 2003	12,048,499	20,100,000
N14148	145751	September 2003	11,990,192	20,100,000
N16149	145753	October 2003	12,032,059	20,170,000
N11150	145756	October 2003	12,141,276	20,170,000
N16151	145758	November 2003	12,265,606	20,250,000
N27152	145759	November 2003	12,265,606	20,250,000
N14153	145761	December 2003	12,265,606	20,250,000
N21154	145772	December 2003	12,265,079	20,250,000

(1) The Aircraft with manufacturer s serial numbers 145761 and 145772 have not been delivered. These Aircraft are expected to be delivered in December 2003 and financed pursuant to this offering at the time of delivery. The other Aircraft were delivered and leased to Continental during 2003. These Aircraft are expected to be financed pursuant to this offering on the date that the Certificates are issued, although the financing for each Aircraft is subject to certain conditions and could be delayed. The deadline for purposes of financing an Aircraft pursuant to this offering is January 31, 2004 (or later under certain circumstances). Continental has the option to substitute other aircraft if the delivery of any Aircraft scheduled for December 2003 is expected to be delayed beyond January 31, 2004. See Description of the Aircraft and the Appraisals Substitute Aircraft .

(2) The appraised value of each Aircraft set forth above is the lesser of the average and median values of such Aircraft as appraised by three independent appraisal and consulting firms, projected, in the case of the Aircraft with manufacturer s serial numbers 145761 and 145772, as

Edgar Filing: CONTINENTAL AIRLINES INC /DE/ - Form 424B3

of the scheduled delivery month of such Aircraft. These appraisals are based upon varying assumptions and methodologies. An appraisal is only an estimate of value and should not be relied upon as a measure of realizable value. See Risk Factors Risk Factors Relating to the Certificates and the Offering Appraisals and Realizable Value of Aircraft and Description of the Aircraft and the Appraisals The Appraisals .

S-6

---

**Loan to Aircraft Value Ratios\***

The following table sets forth loan to Aircraft value ratios ( LTVs ) for the Certificates as of January 2, 2004 and each Regular Distribution Date thereafter. The LTVs for the Certificates for the period prior to January 2, 2004 are not meaningful, since during such period all of the Equipment Notes expected to be acquired by the Trust and the related Aircraft will not be included in the calculation. The table should not be considered a forecast or prediction of expected or likely LTVs but simply a mathematical calculation based on one set of assumptions. See Risk Factors Risk Factors Relating to the Certificates and the Offering Appraisals and Realizable Value of Aircraft .

Date	Aggregate Appraised Value(1)	Outstanding Pool Balance(2)	LTV(3)
January 2, 2004	\$ 705,143,600	\$ 409,125,000	58.0%
July 2, 2004	694,435,400	409,125,000	58.9
January 2, 2005	683,778,800	381,245,755	55.8
July 2, 2005	673,070,600	367,768,452	54.6
January 2, 2006	662,414,000	350,517,493	52.9
July 2, 2006	651,705,800	332,544,259	51.0
January 2, 2007	641,049,200	331,804,553	51.8
July 2, 2007	630,341,000	331,033,877	52.5
January 2, 2008	619,684,400	312,245,142	50.4
July 2, 2008	608,976,200	292,669,747	48.1
January 2, 2009	598,319,600	290,260,290	48.5
July 2, 2009	587,611,400	287,749,953	49.0
January 2, 2010	576,954,800	268,043,960	46.5
July 2, 2010	566,246,600	247,512,903	43.7
January 2, 2011	555,590,000	242,317,800	43.6
July 2, 2011	544,881,800	236,905,184	43.5
January 2, 2012	534,225,200	220,069,590	41.2
July 2, 2012	523,517,000	202,644,091	38.7
January 2, 2013	512,860,400	192,312,990	37.5
July 2, 2013	502,152,200	180,236,140	35.9
January 2, 2014	489,156,800	158,357,901	32.4
July 2, 2014	474,879,200	135,511,148	28.5
January 2, 2015	460,670,400	123,349,949	26.8
July 2, 2015	446,392,800	110,679,575	24.8
January 2, 2016	432,184,000	83,987,739	19.4
July 2, 2016	417,906,400	56,178,349	13.4
January 2, 2017	403,697,600	42,544,436	10.5
July 2, 2017	389,420,000	28,339,688	7.3
January 2, 2018	141,841,600	1,551,822	1.1

\* The periodic outstanding balances and the resulting LTVs are indicative only and subject to change.

- (1) In calculating the aggregate appraised value of the Aircraft, we have assumed that the appraised value of each Aircraft, determined as described under Equipment Notes and the Aircraft , declines on the Regular Distribution Date closest to the anniversary of its delivery by the manufacturer by approximately 3% per year of the initial appraised value at delivery for the first ten years after the delivery of such Aircraft and by approximately 4% per year thereafter. The aggregate Aircraft value as of any date does not include the value of Aircraft as to which the Equipment Notes secured by such Aircraft are expected to have been paid in full on or prior to such date. Other rates or methods of depreciation would result in materially different LTVs. We cannot assure you that the

depreciation rate and method used for purposes of the table will occur or predict the actual future value of any Aircraft. See Risk Factors Risk Factors Relating to the Certificates and the Offering Appraisals and Realizable Value of Aircraft .

- (2) In calculating the outstanding balances, we have assumed that the Trust will acquire the Equipment Notes for all Aircraft prior to January 2, 2004.
- (3) The LTVs were obtained for each Regular Distribution Date by dividing (i) the expected outstanding balance of the Certificates after giving effect to the distributions expected to be made on such date, by (ii) the assumed value of all of the Aircraft on such date based on the assumptions described above. The outstanding balances and LTVs may change if, among other things, the aggregate principal amount of the Equipment Notes acquired by the Trust is less than the maximum permitted under the terms of this offering or the amortization of the Equipment Notes differs from the assumed amortization schedule calculated for purposes of this Prospectus Supplement.

The above table was compiled on an aggregate basis. However, the Equipment Notes for an Aircraft will not have a security interest in any other Aircraft. This means that any excess proceeds realized from the sale of an Aircraft or other exercise of remedies will not be available to cover any shortfalls on the Equipment Notes relating to any other Aircraft. Therefore, upon an Indenture Default, even if the Aircraft as a group could be sold for more than the total amounts payable in respect of all of the outstanding Equipment Notes, if certain Aircraft were sold for less than the total amount payable in respect of the related Equipment Notes, there would not be sufficient proceeds to pay the Certificates in full. See Description of the Equipment Notes Loan to Value Ratios of Equipment Notes for examples of LTVs for the Equipment Notes issued in respect of individual Aircraft, which may be more relevant in a default situation than the aggregate values shown above.

**Cash Flow Structure**

Set forth below is a diagram illustrating the structure for the offering of the Certificates and certain cash flows.

---

- (1) Each Aircraft will be subject to a separate Lease and a related Indenture. Each Aircraft will be subleased to ExpressJet.
- (2) To the extent not used to purchase Equipment Notes upon the issuance of the Certificates, the proceeds of the offering of the Certificates will be held in escrow and deposited with the Depositary. The Depositary will hold such funds as interest-bearing Deposits. The Trust will withdraw funds from the Deposits to purchase Equipment Notes from time to time as each Aircraft is financed. The scheduled payments of interest on the Equipment Notes and on the Deposits, taken together, will be sufficient to pay accrued interest on the outstanding Certificates. If any funds remain as deposits at the Delivery Period Termination Date, such funds will be withdrawn by the Escrow Agent and distributed to the holders of the Certificates, together with accrued interest thereon. No interest will accrue with respect to the Deposits after they have been fully withdrawn. The Liquidity Facility will not cover interest on the Deposits.

S-9

---

## The Offering

Certificates Offered	Class A Certificates, which will represent fractional undivided interests in the Trust.
Use of Proceeds	The proceeds from the sale of the Certificates will be used by the Trustee to purchase Equipment Notes issued by each Owner Trustee to finance a portion of the purchase price of the related Aircraft. To the extent not used to purchase Equipment Notes upon the issuance of the Certificates, the offering proceeds will be held in escrow and deposited with the Depository. The Trust will withdraw funds from the escrow to purchase Equipment Notes.
Subordination Agent, Trustee, Paying Agent and Loan Trustee	Wilmington Trust Company.
Escrow Agent	Wells Fargo Bank Northwest, National Association.
Depository	Citibank, N.A.
Liquidity Provider	Citibank, N.A. Continental and Citibank, N.A. intend to seek a replacement liquidity provider promptly after the Issuance Date.
Trust Property	<p>The property of the Trust will include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Equipment Notes acquired by the Trust.</li><li>All monies receivable under the Liquidity Facility.</li><li>Funds from time to time deposited with the Trustee in accounts relating to the Trust.</li></ul>
Regular Distribution Dates	January 2 and July 2, commencing on July 2, 2004.
Record Dates	The fifteenth day preceding the related Distribution Date.
Distributions	<p>The Trustee will distribute all payments of principal, premium (if any) and interest received on the Equipment Notes held in the Trust to the holders of the Certificates, subject to prior payment of certain amounts then due to the Liquidity Provider or the Trustee.</p> <p>Scheduled payments of principal and interest made on the Equipment Notes will be distributed on the applicable Regular Distribution Dates.</p> <p>Payments of principal, premium (if any) and interest made on the Equipment Notes resulting from any early redemption or purchase of such Equipment Notes will be distributed on a special distribution date after not less than 15 days' notice to Certificateholders.</p>
Control of Loan Trustee	<p>The holders of at least a majority of the outstanding principal amount of Equipment Notes issued under each Indenture will be entitled to direct the Loan Trustee under such Indenture in taking action as long as no Indenture Default is continuing thereunder. If an Indenture Default is continuing, subject to certain conditions, the Controlling Party will direct the Loan Trustees (including in exercising remedies, such as accelerating such Equipment Notes or foreclosing the lien on the Aircraft securing such Equipment Notes).</p> <p>The Controlling Party will be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The Trustee.</li></ul>





Under certain circumstances, and notwithstanding the foregoing, the Liquidity Provider.

Liquidity Facility

Under the Liquidity Facility, the Liquidity Provider will, if necessary, make advances in an aggregate amount sufficient to pay interest on the Certificates on up to three successive semiannual Regular Distribution Dates at the applicable interest rate for the Certificates. The Liquidity Facility cannot be used to pay any other amount in respect of the Certificates and will not cover interest payable on amounts held in escrow as Deposits with the Depositary.

Upon each drawing under the Liquidity Facility to pay interest on the Certificates, the Subordination Agent will reimburse the Liquidity Provider for the amount of such drawing. Such reimbursement obligation and all interest, fees and other amounts owing to the Liquidity Provider under the Liquidity Facility and certain other agreements will rank senior to the Certificates in right of payment.

Escrowed Funds

Funds in escrow for the Certificateholders will be held by the Depositary as Deposits. The Trustee may withdraw these funds from time to time to purchase Equipment Notes prior to the deadline established for purposes of this offering. On each Regular Distribution Date, the Depositary will pay interest accrued on the Deposits at a rate per annum equal to the interest rate applicable to the Certificates. The Deposits cannot be used to pay any other amount in respect of the Certificates.

Unused Escrowed Funds

All of the Deposits held in escrow may not be used to purchase Equipment Notes by the deadline established for purposes of this offering. This may occur because of delays in the delivery of one or both of the two undelivered Aircraft, failure to satisfy all conditions with respect to each Aircraft financing or other reasons. See Description of the Certificates Obligation to Purchase Equipment Notes . If any funds remain as Deposits after such deadline, the funds held as Deposits will be withdrawn by the Escrow Agent and distributed, with accrued and unpaid interest but without premium, to the Certificateholders after at least 15 days prior written notice. See Description of the Deposit Agreement Unused Deposits .

Obligation to Purchase  
Equipment Notes

The Trustee will be obligated to purchase the Equipment Notes issued with respect to each Aircraft pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement. Continental will enter into a leveraged lease financing with respect to each Aircraft pursuant to forms of financing agreements attached to the Note Purchase Agreement. Under the Note Purchase Agreement, the terms of such financing agreements must not vary the Mandatory Economic Terms set forth in the Note Purchase Agreement.

The Trustee will not be obligated to purchase Equipment Notes if, at the time of issuance, Continental is in bankruptcy or certain other specified events have occurred. See Description of the Certificates Obligation to Purchase Equipment Notes .

S-11

---

Equipment Notes

- (a) Issuer
- The Equipment Notes will be issued by a financial institution, acting as Owner Trustee. The Owner Trustee will not be individually liable for such Equipment Notes. However, Continental's scheduled rental obligations under the related Lease will be in amounts sufficient to pay scheduled payments on such Equipment Notes.
- (b) Interest
- The Equipment Notes held in the Trust will accrue interest at the rate per annum for the Certificates set forth on the cover page of this Prospectus Supplement. Interest will be payable on January 2 and July 2 of each year, commencing July 2, 2004. Interest is calculated on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months.
- (c) Principal
- Principal payments on the Equipment Notes are scheduled on January 2 and July 2 in certain years, commencing on January 2, 2005.
- (d) Redemption and Purchase
- Aircraft Event of Loss.* If an Event of Loss occurs with respect to an Aircraft, all of the Equipment Notes issued with respect to such Aircraft will be redeemed, unless Continental replaces such Aircraft under the related financing agreements. The redemption price in such case will be the unpaid principal amount of such Equipment Notes, together with accrued interest, but without any premium.
- Redemption.* The Owner Trustee with respect to an Aircraft may redeem the Equipment Notes issued by such Owner Trustee prior to maturity under certain circumstances specified in the Indenture. The redemption price in such case will be the unpaid principal amount of such Equipment Notes, together with accrued interest plus, if such redemption is made prior to February 6, 2012, a Make-Whole Premium. See Description of the Equipment Notes Redemption .
- Purchase by Owner.* If, with respect to an Aircraft, a Lease Event of Default is continuing, the applicable Owner Trustee or Owner Participant may elect to purchase all of the Equipment Notes with respect to such Aircraft, subject to the terms of the applicable Indenture. The purchase price in such case will be the unpaid principal amount of such Equipment Notes, together with accrued interest, but without any premium (provided that a Make-Whole Premium will be payable under certain circumstances specified in the Indenture).
- (e) Security
- The Equipment Notes issued with respect to each Aircraft will be secured by a security interest in such Aircraft and in the related Owner Trustee's rights under the Lease with respect to such Aircraft (with certain limited exceptions).
- The Equipment Notes issued in respect of an Aircraft will not be secured by any other Aircraft or Leases. This means that any excess proceeds from the sale of an Aircraft or other exercise of remedies with respect to such Aircraft will not be available to cover any shortfall with respect to any other Aircraft.
- There will not be cross-default provisions in the Indentures or in the Leases. This means that if the Equipment Notes issued with respect to one or more Aircraft are in default and the Equipment Notes issued

with respect to the remaining Aircraft are not in default, no remedies will be exercisable with respect to the remaining Aircraft.

(f) Section 1110  
Protection

Continental's outside counsel will provide its opinion to the Trustee that the benefits of Section 1110 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code will be available with respect to the Equipment Notes.

Certain Federal Income Tax  
Consequences

Each Certificate Owner generally should report on its federal income tax return its pro rata share of income from the Deposits and income from the Equipment Notes and other property held by the Trust. See Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences .

Certain ERISA Considerations

Each person who acquires a Certificate will be deemed to have represented that either: (a) no employee benefit plan assets have been used to purchase such Certificate or (b) the purchase and holding of such Certificate are exempt from the prohibited transaction restrictions of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 and the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 pursuant to one or more prohibited transaction statutory or administrative exemptions. See Certain ERISA Considerations .

Rating of the Certificates

It is a condition to the issuance of the Certificates that they be rated by Moody's and Standard & Poor's not less than the ratings set forth below.

<u>Moody's</u>	<u>Standard &amp; Poor's</u>
Ba3	BBB

A rating is not a recommendation to purchase, hold or sell Certificates, since such rating does not address market price or suitability for a particular investor. There can be no assurance that such ratings will not be lowered or withdrawn by a Rating Agency.

Rating of the Depository

Short Term

<u>Moody's</u>	<u>Standard &amp; Poor's</u>
P-1	A-1+

Threshold Rating for the Liquidity  
Provider

Short Term

<u>Moody's</u>	<u>Standard &amp; Poor's</u>
P-1	A-1

Liquidity Provider Rating

The Liquidity Provider meets the Threshold Rating requirement.

## SUMMARY FINANCIAL AND OPERATING DATA

The following tables summarize certain consolidated financial data and certain operating data with respect to Continental. The following selected consolidated financial data for the years ended December 31, 2002, 2001 and 2000 are derived from the audited consolidated financial statements of Continental including the notes thereto incorporated by reference in this Prospectus Supplement and should be read in conjunction with those financial statements. The following selected consolidated financial data for the years ended December 31, 1999 and 1998 are derived from the selected financial data contained in Continental's Annual Report on Form 10-K/A-1 for the year ended December 31, 2002, incorporated by reference in this Prospectus Supplement, and the audited consolidated financial statements of Continental for the years ended December 31, 1999 and 1998 and should be read in conjunction therewith. The consolidated financial data of Continental for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2003 and 2002 are derived from the unaudited consolidated financial statements of Continental incorporated by reference in this Prospectus Supplement, which include all adjustments (consisting solely of normal recurring accruals, except as disclosed in the footnotes to the unaudited consolidated financial statements) that Continental considers necessary for the fair presentation of the financial position and results of operations for these periods. Operating results for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2003 are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for the year ending December 31, 2003.

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,		Year Ended December 31,				
	2003	2002	2003	2002	2002	2001	2000	1999	1998
(In millions of dollars, except operating data, per share data and ratios)									
<b>Financial Data Operations:(1)(2)</b>									
Operating Revenue	\$2,365	\$2,178	\$6,622	\$6,364	\$8,402	\$8,969	\$9,899	\$8,639	\$7,927
Operating Expenses	2,191	2,132	6,434	6,619	8,714	8,825	9,170	8,024	7,226
Operating Income (Loss)	174	46	188	(255)	(312)	144	729	615	701
Non-operating Income (Expense), net	87	(77)	(82)	(230)	(319)	(274)	(169)	183	(79)
Income (Loss) before Income Taxes, Minority Interest, and Cumulative Effect of Changes in Accounting Principles	261	(31)	106	(485)	(631)	(130)	560	798	622
Net Income (Loss)	\$ 133	\$ (37)	\$ (9)	\$ (342)	\$ (451)	\$ (95)	\$ 342	\$ 455	\$ 383
Earnings (Loss) per Share:									
Basic	\$ 2.04	\$ (.58)	\$ (.14)	\$ (5.36)	\$ (7.02)	\$ (1.72)	\$ 5.62	\$ 6.54	\$ 6.34
Diluted	\$ 1.83	\$ (.58)	\$ (.14)	\$ (5.36)	\$ (7.02)	\$ (1.72)	\$ 5.45	\$ 6.20	\$ 5.02
Shares used for Computation:									
Basic	65.4	64.3	65.4	63.9	64.2	55.5	60.7	69.5	60.3
Diluted	74.6	64.3	65.4	63.9	64.2	55.5	62.8	73.9	80.3
Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges(3)	1.83x		1.11x				1.51x	1.80x	1.87x

Edgar Filing: CONTINENTAL AIRLINES INC /DE/ - Form 424B3

Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,		Year Ended December 31,				
2003	2002	2003	2002	2002	2001	2000	1999	1998

(In millions of dollars, except operating data, per share data and ratios)

**Operating Data:**

Mainline Jet Statistics:

Revenue passengers (thousands)	10,613	10,581	29,978	31,365	41,016	44,238	46,896	45,540	43,625
Revenue passenger miles (millions)(4)	16,436	15,923	44,383	45,441	59,349	61,140	64,161	60,022	53,910
Cargo ton miles (millions)	221	232	679	664	908	917	1,096	1,000	856
Available seat miles (millions)(5)	20,550	21,027	58,794	60,551	80,122	84,485	86,100	81,946	74,727
Passenger load factor(6)	80.0%	75.7%	75.5%	75.0%	74.1%	72.4%	74.5%	73.2%	72.1%
Passenger revenue per available seat mile (cents)	8.94	8.53	8.76	8.70	8.61	8.98	9.84	9.12	9.23
Total revenue per available seat mile (cents)	9.79	9.19	9.64	9.34	9.27	9.58	10.52	9.75	9.85
Operating cost per available seat mile (cents)(7)	9.01	8.90	9.30	9.61	9.53	9.22	9.68	9.07	9.03
Special items per available seat mile (cents)(1)	N/A	N/A	(0.16)	0.41	0.31	(0.36)	N/A	0.09	0.14
Average yield per revenue passenger mile (cents)(8)	11.18	11.26	11.60	11.59	11.63	12.42	13.20	12.45	12.79
Average price per gallon of fuel, excluding fuel taxes (cents)	81.52	72.01	87.80	67.02	69.97	78.24	84.21	46.56	46.83
Average price per gallon of fuel, including fuel taxes (cents)	85.65	75.95	92.01	71.09	74.01	82.48	88.54	50.78	51.20
Fuel gallons consumed (millions)	330	340	943	980	1,296	1,426	1,533	1,536	1,487
Average fare per revenue passenger	\$ 173.16	\$ 169.48	\$ 171.72	\$ 167.98	\$ 168.25	\$ 171.59	\$ 180.66	\$ 164.11	\$ 158.02
Average length of aircraft flight (miles)	1,299	1,244	1,269	1,222	1,225	1,185	1,159	1,114	1,044
Average daily utilization of each aircraft (hours)(9)	9:38	9:37	9:20	9:35	9:28	10:20	10:36	10:26	10:09
Actual aircraft in fleet at end of period(10)	352	366	352	366	366	352	371	363	363

Regional Jet and Turboprop Statistics(11):

Edgar Filing: CONTINENTAL AIRLINES INC /DE/ - Form 424B3

---

Revenue passenger miles (millions)(4)	1,605	1,037	4,139	2,875	3,952	3,388	2,947	2,149	1,564
Available seat miles (millions)(5)	2,269	1,599	6,109	4,555	6,219	5,437	4,735	3,431	2,641
Passenger load factor(6)	70.8%	64.9%	67.8%	63.1%	63.5%	62.3%	62.2%	62.6%	59.2%

Consolidated Statistics:

---

Consolidated passenger load factor	79.1%	75.0%	74.8%	74.2%	73.3%	71.8%	73.9%	72.8%	71.7%
Consolidated breakeven passenger load factor(12)	70.7%	77.9%	74.8%	83.6%	82.5%	73.5%	67.9%	64.0%	63.6%

S-15

---

	September 30, 2003	December 31, 2002
(In millions of dollars)		
<b>Financial Data Balance Sheet(2):</b>		
<b>Assets:</b>		
Cash, Cash Equivalents and Short-Term Investments	\$ 1,613	\$ 1,342
Other Current Assets(13)	1,079	936
Total Property and Equipment, net	6,670	6,968
Routes and Airport Operating Rights, net	989	1,009
Other Assets(13)	527	493
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Assets	\$ 10,878	\$ 10,748
	<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>Liabilities and Stockholders Equity:</b>		
Current Liabilities	\$ 3,029	\$ 2,926
Long-Term Debt and Capital Leases(13)	5,602	5,471
Deferred Credits and Other Long-Term Liabilities	1,509	1,572
Minority Interest	(26)	7
Redeemable Preferred Stock of Subsidiary(14)		5
Stockholders Equity	764	767
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Liabilities and Stockholders Equity	\$ 10,878	\$ 10,748
	<hr/>	<hr/>

(1) Includes the following special expense (income) items (in millions):

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,		Year Ended December 31,				
	2003	2002	2003	2002	2002	2001	2000	1999	1998
Operating expense (income):									
Fleet impairment and restructuring charges	\$	\$	\$ 65	\$242	\$242	\$ 61	\$	\$ 81	\$122
Air Transportation Safety and System Stabilization Act grant			(176)	12	12	(417)			
Severance and other special charges			14			63			
Nonoperating expense (income):									
Gain on sale of assets	(173)		(173)				(9)	(326)	
Impairment of investments						22			
Cumulative effect of change in accounting principle, net of taxes								33	

(2) Effective November 12, 2003, Continental no longer consolidates Holdings and ExpressJet. Among the documents incorporated by reference into this Prospectus is a Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on November 18, 2003 which presents pro forma consolidated financial statements of Continental reflecting (a) the results of operations of Continental for the nine months ended September 30, 2003 and the year ended December 31, 2002, as if the accounts of Holdings had been accounted for using the equity method of accounting set forth in APB Opinion No. 18, *The Equity Method of Accounting for Investments in Common Stock*, rather than being consolidated, effective as of the beginning of each period, and (b) the balance sheet as of September 30, 2003, adjusted to report Holdings using the equity method of accounting as of that date.

(3) For purposes of calculating this ratio, earnings consist of income before income taxes and cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles adjusted for undistributed income of companies in which Continental has a minority equity interest plus interest expense (net of capitalized interest), the portion of rental expense representative of interest expense and amortization of previously capitalized interest.

## Edgar Filing: CONTINENTAL AIRLINES INC /DE/ - Form 424B3

Fixed charges consist of interest expenses, the portion of rental expense representative of interest expense, the amount amortized for debt discount, premium and issuance expense and interest previously capitalized. For the three months ended September 30, 2002, nine months ended September 30, 2002 and the years ended December 31, 2002 and 2001, earnings were inadequate to cover fixed charges and the coverage deficiency was \$32 million, \$492 million, \$640 million and \$159 million, respectively.

(4) The number of scheduled miles flown by revenue passengers.

S-16

---



- (5) The number of seats available for passengers multiplied by the number of scheduled miles those seats are flown.
- (6) Revenue passenger miles divided by available seat miles.
- (7) Includes applicable special items noted in (1).
- (8) The average revenue received for each mile a revenue passenger is carried.
- (9) The average number of hours per day that an aircraft flown in revenue service is operated (from gate departure to gate arrival).
- (10) Excludes aircraft that are either temporarily or permanently removed from service.
- (11) These statistics reflect operations of Continental Express (as operated by ExpressJet). Pursuant to a capacity purchase agreement, Continental currently purchases all of ExpressJet's available seat miles for a negotiated price.
- (12) The percentage of seats that must be occupied by revenue passengers for us to break even on a net income basis. The special items noted in (1) included in the consolidated breakeven passenger load factor account for (5.9), (3.7), 4.4, 3.3, (3.0), (0.1), (2.3) and 1.6 percentage points in each of the periods, respectively.
- (13) Continental has a subsidiary trust that has Mandatorily Redeemable Preferred Securities outstanding with a liquidation value of \$248 million (\$241 million net of issuance costs). These securities were issued in November 2000 and were previously reported on Continental's balance sheet as Mandatorily Redeemable Preferred Securities of Subsidiary Trust. Upon the adoption of Financial Accounting Standards Board Interpretation No. 46, Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities, the subsidiary trust and the Mandatorily Redeemable Preferred Securities issued by the trust are no longer reported on Continental's balance sheet. Instead, Continental reports the Convertible Junior Subordinated Debentures held by the subsidiary trust, which had previously been eliminated in Continental's consolidated financial statements, as long-term debt. The resulting reclassifications and adjustments to remove the other assets and liabilities of the trust have been reflected for all periods presented.
- (14) In connection with an internal reorganization by Holdings, Continental's former subsidiary, a subsidiary of Holdings issued non-voting preferred stock which has a liquidation preference of \$5 million, is mandatorily redeemable in 2012, and is callable beginning in 2005. The preferred stock was sold to a non-affiliated third party for a note in the original principal amount of \$5 million and was included on our balance sheet as redeemable preferred stock of subsidiary through June 30, 2003. Effective July 1, 2003, Continental adopted Statement of Financial Accounting Standards (SFAS) No. 150, Accounting for Certain Financial Instruments with Characteristics of both Liabilities and Equity and reclassified the \$5 million redeemable preferred stock to long-term debt. This reclassification is prospective only.

## RISK FACTORS

### Terrorist Attacks and International Hostilities

*The 2001 Terrorist Attacks and the Recent War in Iraq Have Adversely Affected, and Any Additional Terrorist Attacks or Hostilities May Further Adversely Affect, Continental's Financial Condition, Results of Operations and Prospects*

As described in greater detail below under "The Company Outlook" and in Continental's filings with the Commission, the terrorist attacks of September 11, 2001 involving commercial aircraft adversely affected Continental's financial condition, results of operations and prospects, and the airline industry generally. Those effects continue, although they have been mitigated somewhat by increased traffic, money received by Continental under the Air Transportation Safety and System Stabilization Act and the Emergency Wartime Supplemental Appropriations Act, and by Continental's cost-cutting measures. Moreover, additional terrorist attacks, even if not made directly on the airline industry, or the fear of such attacks, could further negatively affect Continental and the airline industry. The recent war in Iraq further decreased demand for air travel, and additional hostilities could potentially have a material adverse impact on Continental's financial condition, liquidity and results of operations.

Among the effects Continental experienced from the September 11, 2001 terrorist attacks were significant flight disruption costs caused by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) imposed grounding of the U.S. airline industry's fleet, significantly increased security, insurance and other costs, significantly higher ticket refunds, significantly reduced load factors (defined as revenue passenger miles divided by available seat miles), and significantly reduced yields. Further terrorist attacks against commercial aircraft could result in another grounding of Continental's fleet, and would likely result in significant reductions in load factor and yields, along with increased ticket refunds and security, insurance and other costs. In addition, terrorist attacks not involving commercial aircraft, post-war unrest in Iraq or other world events could result in decreased load factors and yields and could also result in increased costs for Continental and the airline industry. For instance, fuel costs rose significantly during late 2002 and the first quarter of 2003 and remain at historically high levels. Premiums for aviation insurance have increased substantially, and could escalate further, or certain aviation insurance could become unavailable or available only for reduced amounts of coverage that are insufficient to comply with the levels of insurance coverage required by aircraft lenders and lessors or required by applicable government regulations. Additionally, war-risk coverage or other insurance might cease to be available to Continental's vendors, or might be available only at significantly increased premiums or for reduced amounts of coverage, which could adversely impact Continental's operations or costs.

Due in part to the lack of predictability of future traffic, business mix and yields, Continental is currently unable to estimate the long-term impact on it of the events of September 11, 2001 or the impact of any further terrorist attacks or the recent war in Iraq. However, given the magnitude of the unprecedented events of September 11, 2001 and their continuing aftermath, the adverse impact to Continental's financial condition, results of operations, liquidity and prospects may continue to be material, and Continental's financial resources might not be sufficient to absorb it or that of any further terrorist attacks or post-war unrest in Iraq.

### Risk Factors Relating to the Company

*Continental Continues to Experience Significant Losses*

Since September 11, 2001, Continental has incurred significant losses. Continental recorded net losses of \$451 million in 2002 and \$9 million for the first nine months of 2003, and expects to incur significant losses for the fourth quarter and the full year 2003. Passenger revenue per available seat mile for Continental's mainline jet operations has declined since September 11, 2001. Passenger revenue per available seat mile dropped 4.1% for the year ended December 31, 2002 versus the same period in 2001 and overall passenger revenue declined 7.0% during 2002 compared to 2001. During the first nine months of 2003, the revenue decline has moderated slightly, as passenger revenue per available seat mile increased 0.7% and overall passenger revenue increased 1.9% versus the same period in 2002. Business traffic, Continental's most profitable source of revenue, and yields are down significantly from historical levels, and carriers continue to offer reduced fares to attract

passengers, which lowers Continental's passenger revenue and yields and raises Continental's break-even load factor. Continental cannot predict when business traffic or yields will increase. Further, the long-term impact of any changes in fare structures, most importantly in relation to business fares, booking patterns, low-cost competitor growth, increased usage of regional jets, competitor bankruptcies and other changes in industry structure and conduct, cannot be predicted at this time, but could have a material adverse effect on Continental's financial condition, liquidity and results of operations. See The Company Outlook .

In addition, Continental's capacity purchase agreement with ExpressJet provides that Continental purchase, in advance, all of ExpressJet's available seat miles for a negotiated price, and Continental is at risk for reselling the available seat miles at market prices. Continental previously announced its intention to sell or otherwise dispose of its remaining interests in ExpressJet. During the third quarter of 2003, Continental sold approximately 9.8 million shares of Holdings common stock to Holdings, reducing Continental's ownership of Holdings from 53.1% to 44.6%. Continental also contributed approximately 7.4 million shares of Holdings common stock to its defined benefit pension plan further reducing its ownership of Holdings to 30.9% as of September 30, 2003. The independent trustee for Continental's defined benefit pension plan subsequently sold a portion of the shares of Holdings that Continental contributed to the plan. As a result of such sales by the defined benefit pension plan, the combined amount of Holdings common stock owned by Continental and its defined benefit pension plan fell below 41% on November 12, 2003, the point at which Continental will no longer consolidate Holdings and ExpressJet. Accordingly, Continental has deconsolidated Holdings and ExpressJet as of November 12, 2003. The primary effects of the deconsolidation of Holdings and ExpressJet from Continental's financial statements are a decrease in current assets, primarily due to the elimination of Holdings' cash, a decrease in total assets, a decrease in long-term debt and a decrease in operating income as a result of the exclusion of Holdings' operating income from Continental's statement of operations. The decrease in operating income is offset by increases in income from Continental's equity in Holdings' earnings. Among the documents incorporated by reference into this Prospectus is a Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on November 18, 2003, which presents pro forma consolidated financial statements of Continental reflecting (1) the results of operations of Continental for the nine months ended September 30, 2003 and the year ended December 31, 2002, as if the accounts of Holdings had been accounted for using the equity method of accounting set forth in APB Opinion No. 18, *The Equity Method of Accounting for Investments in Common Stock* , rather than being consolidated, effective as of the beginning of each period, and (2) the balance sheet as of September 30, 2003, adjusted to report Holdings using the equity method of accounting as of that date.

***Continental's High Leverage May Affect its Ability to Satisfy its Significant Financing Needs or Meet its Obligations***

As is the case with its principal competitors, Continental has a high proportion of debt compared to its equity capital. Continental also has significant operating lease and facility rental obligations, as well as significant future funding requirements for a noncontributory defined benefit plan. During 2002, the amount of Continental's long-term debt increased 24%. In addition, Continental has fewer cash resources than some of its principal competitors and substantially all of Continental's property and equipment is subject to liens securing indebtedness. Accordingly, Continental may be less able than some of its competitors to withstand a prolonged recession in the airline industry or respond as well to changing economic and competitive conditions. Moreover, competitors emerging from bankruptcy will likely have lower cost structures and greater operating flexibility after reorganizing their companies in bankruptcy.

As of September 30, 2003, Continental had approximately:

\$6.1 billion (including current maturities) of long-term debt and capital lease obligations.

\$764 million of stockholders' equity.

\$1.6 billion in consolidated cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments, of which \$139 million is restricted cash and \$171 million is cash held by Holdings to which Continental did not have access. Effective November 12, 2003, Continental no longer consolidates Holdings and ExpressJet.

Continental has substantial commitments for capital expenditures, including for the acquisition of new aircraft. As of September 30, 2003, Continental had firm purchase commitments for 67 aircraft from Boeing, with an estimated cost of approximately \$2.6 billion and options to purchase an additional 87 Boeing aircraft. During the second quarter of 2003, Continental agreed to defer firm deliveries of 36 Boeing 737 aircraft that were originally scheduled for delivery in 2005, 2006 and 2007. These aircraft will now be delivered in 2008 and beyond. Additionally, Continental reached an agreement with Boeing regarding the terms of delivery of the 11 Boeing 757-300 aircraft that Continental had on order as of September 30, 2003. Continental now expects to take delivery of five 757-300 aircraft in 2004. The final six 757-300 aircraft originally scheduled for delivery in late 2004 and the first half of 2005 have been substituted with six 737-800 aircraft expected to be delivered in the second half of 2005. Furthermore, the 757-300 option count has been reduced from 11 to zero. As a result, Continental expects to take delivery of a total of four Boeing aircraft in the fourth quarter of 2003, 16 Boeing aircraft in 2004 (including the five 757-300 aircraft) and seven Boeing aircraft in 2005. Incorporating these changes to the Boeing order and excluding the one 737-800 aircraft delivered in October 2003, Continental has firm purchase commitments for 66 Boeing aircraft with an estimated cost of approximately \$2.5 billion and options to purchase an additional 84 Boeing aircraft.

Continental currently has agreements in principle for the financing of the three remaining 737-800 aircraft scheduled for delivery in the fourth quarter of 2003, six of the eleven 737-800 aircraft scheduled for delivery in 2004 and all five of the 757-300 aircraft scheduled for delivery in 2004. Continental does not have backstop financing or any other financing currently in place for the remainder of the aircraft. In addition, at September 30, 2003, Continental had firm commitments to purchase eight spare engines related to the new Boeing aircraft for approximately \$53 million. Continental has financing in place for the first three of these spare engines, which are scheduled for delivery between October and December 2003. Continental does not have any financing currently in place for the remaining five spare engines, which are scheduled to be delivered in 2004 and the first quarter of 2005. Further financing will be needed to satisfy Continental's capital commitments for its firm aircraft. There can be no assurance that sufficient financing will be available for the aircraft on order or other related capital expenditures.

As of September 30, 2003, ExpressJet had firm commitments for an additional 56 regional jets from Embraer Empresa Brasileira de Aeronautica S.A. ( Embraer ) delivering through 2006, with an estimated aggregate cost of \$1.1 billion. ExpressJet does not have any obligation to take any of these firm aircraft that are not financed by a third party and leased either to ExpressJet or Continental. Under the capacity purchase agreement between Continental and ExpressJet, Continental has agreed to lease as lessee and sublease to ExpressJet the regional jets that are subject to ExpressJet's firm purchase commitments. In addition, under the capacity purchase agreement with ExpressJet, Continental generally is obligated to purchase all of the capacity provided by these new aircraft as they deliver to ExpressJet. Continental cannot predict whether passenger traffic levels will enable it to utilize fully regional jets delivering to ExpressJet in the future.

Continental also has significant operating lease and facility rental obligations, as well as significant future funding requirements for its noncontributory defined benefit plan. For the year ended December 31, 2002, annual aircraft and facility rental expense under operating leases approximated \$1.3 billion. Continental has a noncontributory defined benefit plan covering substantially all of Continental's employees. Continental contributed \$272 million in cash to the plan in 2003 and approximately 7.4 million shares of Holdings common stock valued at approximately \$100 million to the plan on September 9, 2003. As a result, Continental has satisfied all minimum required contributions to the plan during 2003. Although Continental's 2004 minimum funding requirements are not expected to be material, Continental currently expects to make significant contributions to the plan in 2004 and thereafter.

Additional financing will be needed to satisfy Continental's capital commitments. Continental cannot predict whether sufficient financing will be available. On several occasions subsequent to September 11, 2001, including March and April 2003, each of Moody's, Standard & Poor's and Fitch, Inc. downgraded the credit ratings of a number of major airlines, including Continental's credit ratings, and further downgrades are possible. Reductions in Continental's credit ratings have increased the interest Continental pays on new issuances of debt and may increase the cost of and reduce the financing available to Continental in the future. Continental does not have debt obligations that would be accelerated as a result of a credit rating downgrade.

***Significant Changes or Extended Periods of High Fuel Costs or Fuel Supply Disruptions Would Materially Affect Continental's Operating Results***

Fuel costs, which are at historically high levels, constitute a significant portion of Continental's operating expense. Fuel costs represented approximately 11.7% of Continental's operating expenses for the year ended December 31, 2002 and 13.9% of Continental's operating expenses for the year ended December 31, 2001. Fuel costs represented approximately 15.0% of Continental's operating expenses for the nine months ended September 30, 2003, compared to 11.1% for the same period in 2002. Fuel prices and supplies are influenced significantly by international political and economic circumstances, such as the political crises in Venezuela and Nigeria and post-war unrest in Iraq. From time to time Continental enters into petroleum swap contracts, petroleum call option contracts and/or jet fuel purchase commitments to provide some short-term protection (generally three to six months) against a sharp increase in jet fuel prices. Depending upon the hedging method employed, Continental's strategy may limit its ability to benefit from declines in fuel prices. Continental has hedged approximately 60% of its fuel requirements for the remainder of the year with petroleum call options. If a future fuel supply shortage were to arise from OPEC production curtailments, a disruption of oil imports, post-war unrest in Iraq, other conflicts in the Middle East, or otherwise, higher fuel prices or reduction of scheduled airline service could result. Significant changes in fuel costs would materially affect Continental's operating results.

***Labor Costs Impact Continental's Results of Operations***

Labor costs constitute a significant percentage of Continental's total operating costs. Many of Continental's work groups are represented by unions. Continental's mechanics, represented by the International Brotherhood of Teamsters, ratified a new four-year collective bargaining agreement in December 2002. The mechanics agreement makes an adjustment to current pay and recognizes current industry conditions. This agreement becomes amendable with respect to wages, pension and health insurance provisions on December 31, 2003. Work rules and other contract items are established through 2006. Collective bargaining agreements between Continental and its pilots and between ExpressJet and its pilots (both of whom are represented by the Air Line Pilots Association) became amendable in October 2002. After being deferred due to the economic uncertainty following the September 11, 2001 terrorist attacks, negotiations recommenced in September 2002 and are continuing. Although Continental may incur increased labor costs in connection with the negotiation of these collective bargaining agreements, the labor cost uncertainty associated with recent major hub-and-spoke carrier bankruptcies makes predicting the outcome of negotiations more difficult. US Airways Group, Inc. (US Airways) and United Air Lines, Inc. (United) have significantly decreased their labor costs during their bankruptcy cases. Earlier this year, American Airlines, Inc. (American Airlines) agreed with its major labor groups on significant labor cost reductions. Delta and Northwest Airlines have each announced that they are seeking to decrease their labor costs significantly. Although Continental enjoys generally good relations with its employees, there can be no assurance that Continental will not experience labor disruptions in the future.

**Risk Factors Relating to the Airline Industry**

***The Airline Industry is Highly Competitive***

The airline industry is highly competitive and susceptible to price discounting. Carriers use discount fares to stimulate traffic during periods of slack demand, to generate cash flow and to increase market share. Some of Continental's competitors have substantially greater financial resources or lower cost structures than Continental, or both. In recent years, the market share held by low cost carriers has increased significantly and is expected to continue to increase.

Airline profit levels are highly sensitive to changes in fuel costs, fare levels and passenger demand. Passenger demand and fare levels are influenced by, among other things, the state of the global economy, domestic and international events, airline capacity and pricing actions taken by carriers. The weak U.S. economy, turbulent international events and extensive price discounting by carriers contributed to unprecedented losses for U.S. airlines from 1990 to 1993. Since September 11, 2001, these same factors,

together with the effects of the terrorist attacks and the war in Iraq, have resulted in dramatic losses for Continental and the airline industry generally. Continental cannot predict when conditions will improve. US Airways, United and several small competitors have filed for bankruptcy protection, although US Airways emerged from bankruptcy on March 31, 2003. Other carriers could follow. These carriers could operate under bankruptcy protection in a manner that would be adverse to Continental, and could emerge from bankruptcy as more vigorous competitors with substantially lower costs.

In recent years, the major U.S. airlines have sought to form marketing alliances with other U.S. and foreign air carriers. Such alliances generally provide for codesharing, frequent flyer reciprocity, coordinated scheduling of flights of each alliance member to permit convenient connections and other joint marketing activities. Such arrangements permit an airline to market flights operated by other alliance members as its own. This increases the destinations, connections and frequencies offered by the airline, which provide an opportunity to increase traffic on its segment of flights connecting with its alliance partners. Continental's alliance with Northwest Airlines and its new alliance with Delta and Northwest Airlines are examples of such arrangements, and Continental has existing alliances with numerous other air carriers. (See The Company Domestic Operations .) Other major U.S. airlines have alliances or planned alliances more extensive than Continental's, providing them with route systems of relatively greater utility to customers than Continental's more limited route system. Continental cannot predict the extent to which it will be disadvantaged by competing alliances.

Since its deregulation in 1978, the U.S. airline industry has undergone substantial consolidation, and it may in the future experience additional consolidation. Continental routinely monitors changes in the competitive landscape and engages in analysis and discussions regarding its strategic position, including alliances and business combination transactions. Continental has had, and expects to continue to have, discussions with third parties regarding strategic alternatives. The impact of any consolidation within the U.S. airline industry cannot be predicted at this time.

#### ***The Aviation Security Act Will Impose Additional Costs and May Cause Severe Disruptions***

In November 2001, the President signed into law the Aviation and Transportation Security Act (the Aviation Security Act ). This law federalized substantially all aspects of civil aviation security, creating a new Transportation Security Administration under the Department of Transportation (the TSA ). Among other things, the law required that all checked baggage be screened by explosive detection systems by December 31, 2002 (although during the implementation phase, other permitted methods of screening are being utilized and federal law permits individual airports to request extensions of such deadline). At some airports, the TSA has provided for temporary security measures. Implementation of the requirements of the Aviation Security Act has resulted in increased costs for the airline industry and may result in additional costs, delays and disruptions in air travel. However, pursuant to the Emergency Wartime Supplemental Appropriations Act, some of these costs have been reimbursed by the U.S. government. In May 2003, Continental received and recognized in earnings \$176 million in cash from the U.S. government pursuant to the Emergency Wartime Supplemental Appropriations Act. This amount is reimbursement for Continental's proportional share of passenger security and air carrier security fees paid or collected by U.S. carriers as of the date of enactment of the legislation, together with other items. See The Company Outlook .

#### ***Continental's Business is Subject to Extensive Government Regulation***

As evidenced by the enactment of the Aviation Security Act, airlines are subject to extensive regulatory and legal compliance requirements that result in significant costs. Additional laws, regulations, taxes and airport rates and charges have been proposed from time to time that could significantly increase the cost of airline operations or reduce revenue. The FAA from time to time issues directives and other regulations relating to the maintenance and operation of aircraft that require significant expenditures. Some FAA requirements cover, among other things, retirement of older aircraft, security measures, collision avoidance systems, airborne windshear avoidance systems, noise abatement and other environmental concerns, commuter aircraft safety and increased inspections and maintenance procedures to be conducted on older aircraft. Continental expects to continue incurring expenses to comply with the FAA's regulations.

Additionally, because of significantly higher security and other costs incurred by airports since September 11, 2001, and because reduced landing weights since September 11, 2001 have reduced the fees airlines pay to airports, many airports are significantly increasing their rates and charges to air carriers, including to Continental. Restrictions on the ownership and transfer of airline routes and takeoff and landing slots have also been proposed. The ability of U.S. carriers to operate international routes is subject to change because the applicable arrangements between the United States and foreign governments may be amended from time to time, or because appropriate slots or facilities are not made available. Continental cannot provide assurance that current laws and regulations, or laws or regulations enacted in the future, will not adversely affect it.

***Continental's Operations Are Affected by the Seasonality Associated with the Airline Industry***

Due to greater demand for air travel during the summer months, revenue in the airline industry in the second and third quarters of the year is generally stronger than revenue in the first and fourth quarters of the year for most U.S. air carriers. Continental's results of operations generally reflect this seasonality.

**Risk Factors Relating to the Certificates and the Offering**

***Appraisals and Realizable Value of Aircraft***

Three independent appraisal and consulting firms have prepared appraisals of the Aircraft. Letters summarizing such appraisals are annexed to this Prospectus Supplement as Appendix II. Such appraisals are based on varying assumptions and methodologies, which differ among the appraisers, and were prepared without physical inspection of the Aircraft. Appraisals that are based on other assumptions and methodologies may result in valuations that are materially different from those contained in such appraisals. See Description of the Aircraft and the Appraisals The Appraisals .

An appraisal is only an estimate of value. It does not indicate the price at which an Aircraft may be purchased from the Aircraft manufacturer. Nor should an appraisal be relied upon as a measure of realizable value. The proceeds realized upon a sale of any Aircraft may be less than its appraised value. In particular, the appraisals of the Aircraft scheduled for delivery in December 2003, are estimates of values as of such future delivery dates. The value of an Aircraft if remedies are exercised under the applicable Indenture will depend on market and economic conditions, the supply of similar aircraft, the availability of buyers, the condition of the Aircraft and other factors. Accordingly, we cannot assure you that the proceeds realized upon any such exercise of remedies would be sufficient to satisfy in full payments due on the Certificates.

***Control over Collateral; Sale of Collateral***

If an Indenture Default is continuing, subject to certain conditions, the Loan Trustee under such Indenture will be directed by the Controlling Party in exercising remedies under such Indenture, including accelerating the applicable Equipment Notes or foreclosing the lien on the Aircraft securing such Equipment Notes. See Description of the Certificates Indenture Defaults and Certain Rights Upon an Indenture Default .

The Controlling Party will be:

The Trustee.

Under certain circumstances, and notwithstanding the foregoing, the Liquidity Provider.

During the continuation of any Indenture Default, the Controlling Party may direct the acceleration and sale of the Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture. The market for Equipment Notes during any Indenture Default may be very limited, and there can be no assurance as to the price at which they could be sold. If the Controlling Party directs the sale of any Equipment Notes for less than their outstanding principal amount, Certificateholders will receive a smaller amount of principal distributions than anticipated and will not have any claim for the shortfall against Continental, any Owner Trustee, any Owner Participant or the Trustee.

***Ratings of the Certificates***

It is a condition to the issuance of the Certificates that they be rated not lower than Ba3 by Moody's and BBB by Standard & Poor's. A rating is not a recommendation to purchase, hold or sell Certificates, since such rating does not address market price or suitability for a particular investor. A rating may not remain for any given period of time and may be lowered or withdrawn entirely by a Rating Agency if in its judgment circumstances in the future (including the downgrading of Continental, the Depositary or a Liquidity Provider) so warrant.

The rating of the Certificates is based primarily on the default risk of the Equipment Notes and the Depositary, the availability of the Liquidity Facility for the benefit of holders of the Certificates and the collateral value provided by the Aircraft relating to the Equipment Notes. Standard & Poor's has indicated that its rating applies to a unit consisting of Certificates representing the Trust Property and Escrow Receipts initially representing undivided interests in certain rights to \$409,125,000 (less any amounts used to purchase Equipment Notes on the Issuance Date) of Deposits. Amounts deposited under the Escrow Agreement are not property of Continental and are not entitled to the benefits of Section 1110 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code. Neither the Certificates nor the Escrow Receipts may be separately assigned or transferred.

***Return of Escrowed Funds***

Under certain circumstances, all of the funds held in escrow as Deposits may not be used to purchase Equipment Notes by the deadline established for purposes of this offering. See Description of the Deposit Agreement Unused Deposits. If any funds remain as Deposits after such deadline, they will be withdrawn by the Escrow Agent and distributed, with accrued and unpaid interest but without any premium, to the Certificateholders.

***Limited Ability to Resell the Certificates***

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for the Certificates. Neither Continental nor the Trust intends to apply for listing of the Certificates on any securities exchange or otherwise. The Underwriters may assist in resales of the Certificates, but they are not required to do so. A secondary market for the Certificates may not develop. If a secondary market does develop, it might not continue or it might not be sufficiently liquid to allow you to resell any of your Certificates.

**USE OF PROCEEDS**

The Aircraft are currently leased to Continental pursuant to interim financing arrangements (except for the Aircraft with manufacturer's serial numbers 145761 and 145772, which are expected to be newly delivered in December 2003). The proceeds from the sale of the Certificates being offered hereby will be used by the Trustee to purchase Equipment Notes during the Delivery Period issued by each Owner Trustee to finance a portion of the purchase price of its Aircraft. In the case of previously delivered Aircraft, the proceeds of the Equipment Notes will be distributed by the Owner Trustee to its Owner Participant, which is an affiliate of Embraer. In the case of the two Aircraft scheduled for delivery in December 2003, the proceeds of the Equipment Notes will be paid to Embraer as a portion of the purchase price for such Aircraft. To the extent not used to purchase Equipment Notes upon the issuance of the Certificates, the proceeds from the sale of the Certificates will be deposited with the Depositary on behalf of the Escrow Agent for the benefit of the Certificateholders.



## THE COMPANY

Continental Airlines, Inc. (Continental or the Company) is a major United States air carrier engaged in the business of transporting passengers, cargo and mail. Continental is the fifth largest United States airline (as measured by the number of scheduled miles flown by revenue passengers, known as revenue passenger miles, in 2002) and, together with ExpressJet Airlines, Inc. (operating as Continental Express and referred to in this Prospectus Supplement as ExpressJet) and Continental's wholly owned subsidiary, Continental Micronesia, Inc. (CMI), served 222 airports worldwide at September 30, 2003. As of September 30, 2003, Continental flew to 125 domestic and 97 international destinations and offered additional connecting service through alliances with domestic and foreign carriers. Continental directly served 16 European cities, seven South American cities, Tel Aviv, Hong Kong and Tokyo as of September 30, 2003, and is one of the leading airlines providing service to Mexico and Central America, serving 29 cities, more destinations than any other United States airline. Through its Guam hub, CMI provides extensive service in the western Pacific, including service to more Japanese cities than any other United States carrier. The Company's executive offices are located at 1600 Smith Street, Houston, Texas 77002. The Company's telephone number is (713) 324-2950.

### Domestic Operations

Continental operates its domestic route system primarily through its hubs in the New York metropolitan area at Newark Liberty International Airport (Liberty International or Newark), in Houston, Texas at George Bush Intercontinental Airport (Bush Intercontinental or Houston) and in Cleveland, Ohio at Hopkins International Airport (Hopkins International). Continental's hub system allows it to transport passengers between a large number of destinations with substantially more frequent service than if each route were served directly. The hub system also allows Continental to add service to a new destination from a large number of cities using only one or a limited number of aircraft. As of September 30, 2003, Continental and ExpressJet operated 65% of the average daily jet departures from Liberty International, 83% of the average daily jet departures from Bush Intercontinental, and 65% of the average daily jet departures from Hopkins International (in each case including regional jets). Each of Continental's domestic hubs is located in a large business and population center, contributing to a high volume of origin and destination traffic.

### *ExpressJet*

Continental's mainline jet service at each of its domestic hub cities is coordinated with ExpressJet, which operates new-generation regional jets. In April 2002, ExpressJet Holdings, Inc. (Holdings), Continental's then wholly owned subsidiary and the sole stockholder of ExpressJet, sold 10 million shares of its common stock in an initial public offering and used the net proceeds to repay \$147 million of ExpressJet's indebtedness to Continental. In addition, Continental sold 20 million of its shares of Holdings common stock in the offering for net proceeds of \$300 million. At Continental's request, Holdings filed a shelf registration statement with the Commission on May 1, 2003 relating to the remaining shares of Holdings common stock held by Continental to enable Continental to sell such common stock free of certain restrictions under the Securities Act. During the quarter ended September 30, 2003, Holdings repurchased approximately 9.8 million shares of its common stock from Continental, reducing Continental's ownership of Holdings to 44.6%. On September 9, 2003, Continental contributed approximately 7.4 million shares of Holdings common stock to its defined benefit pension plan, further reducing Continental's ownership of Holdings to 30.9% as of September 30, 2003. At November 12, 2003, the independent trustee of the defined benefit pension plan sold a sufficient number of shares of Holdings so that Continental no longer consolidates Holdings, effective as of that date. Continental does not currently intend to remain a stockholder of Holdings over the long term. Subject to market conditions, Continental expects to sell or otherwise dispose of some or all of its shares of Holdings common stock in the future.

Effective January 1, 2001, Continental entered into a capacity purchase agreement with ExpressJet pursuant to which Continental currently purchases all of ExpressJet's available seat miles for a negotiated price. Under the agreement, ExpressJet has the right through December 31, 2006 to be Continental's sole provider of regional jet service from Continental's hubs. Continental is responsible for all scheduling, pricing

and seat inventories of ExpressJet's flights and is entitled to all revenue associated with those flights. Continental pays ExpressJet based on scheduled block hours (the hours from departure gate to arrival gate) in accordance with a formula designed to provide ExpressJet with an operating margin of approximately 10% before taking into account variations in some costs and expenses that are generally controllable by ExpressJet. ExpressJet's overall operating margin was 13.6% in 2002. Continental assumes the risk of revenue volatility associated with fares and passenger traffic, price volatility for specified expense items such as fuel and the cost of all distribution and revenue-related costs. The capacity purchase agreement replaced Continental's prior revenue-sharing arrangement.

As of September 30, 2003, ExpressJet served 102 destinations in the U.S., 16 cities in Mexico and 5 cities in Canada. Since December 2002, ExpressJet's fleet has been comprised entirely of regional jets. Continental believes ExpressJet's regional jet service complements Continental's operations by carrying traffic that connects onto Continental's mainline jets and allowing more frequent flights to smaller cities than could be provided economically with larger jet aircraft. Continental believes that ExpressJet's regional jets provide greater comfort and enjoy better customer acceptance than turboprop aircraft. The regional jets also allow ExpressJet to serve certain routes that cannot be served by turboprop aircraft. Additional commuter feed traffic is currently provided to Continental by other codesharing partners.

### ***Domestic Carrier Alliances***

Continental has entered into alliance agreements, which are also referred to as codeshare agreements or cooperative marketing agreements, with other carriers. These relationships may include (a) codesharing (one carrier placing its name and flight number, or code, on flights operated by the other carrier) and (b) reciprocal frequent flyer program participation, reciprocal airport lounge access and other joint activities (such as seamless check-in at airports). Some relationships may include other cooperative undertakings such as joint purchasing, joint corporate sale contracts, airport handling, facilities sharing or joint technology development.

Continental has a long-term global alliance with Northwest Airlines, Inc. (Northwest Airlines) through 2025, subject to earlier termination by either carrier in the event of certain changes in control of either Northwest Airlines or Continental. The alliance with Northwest Airlines provides for each carrier placing its code on a large number of the flights of the other, reciprocity of frequent flyer programs and airport lounge access, and other joint marketing activities. Northwest Airlines and Continental also have joint contracts with major corporations and travel agents designed to create access to a broader product line encompassing the route systems of both carriers.

In response to the dramatic changes occurring in the airline industry, including a marketing alliance between United and US Airways, Continental signed a marketing agreement with Northwest Airlines and Delta Air Lines, Inc. (Delta) in August 2002 to permit it to compete more effectively with other carriers and alliance groups. As with the alliance with Northwest Airlines, this alliance involves codesharing, reciprocal frequent flyer benefits and reciprocal airport lounge privileges. Implementation of this marketing alliance began in June 2003.

Continental also has domestic codesharing agreements with Gulfstream International Airlines, Inc., Mesaba Aviation, Inc., Hawaiian Airlines, Inc., Alaska Airlines, Inc., Horizon Airlines, Inc., Champlain Enterprises, Inc. (CommutAir), Hyannis Air Service, Inc. (Cape Air), SkyWest Airlines, Inc. and American Eagle Airlines, Inc. In 2002, Continental introduced the first train-to-plane alliance in the United States with Amtrak.

### **International Operations**

Continental directly serves destinations throughout Europe, Canada, Mexico, Central and South America and the Caribbean as well as Tel Aviv, Hong Kong and Tokyo. Continental also provides service to numerous other destinations through codesharing arrangements with other carriers and has extensive operations in the western Pacific conducted by CMI. As measured by 2002 available seat miles, approximately 39% of Continental's mainline jet operations, including CMI, were dedicated to international traffic.

Continental's New York/Newark hub is a significant international gateway. From Liberty International, at September 30, 2003 Continental and ExpressJet served 16 European cities, five Canadian cities, two Mexican cities, six Central American cities, four South American cities, 13 Caribbean destinations, Tel Aviv, Hong Kong and Tokyo.

Continental's Houston hub is the focus of its operations in Mexico and Central America. As of September 30, 2003, Continental and ExpressJet flew from Bush Intercontinental to 21 cities in Mexico, every country in Central America, six cities in South America, four cities in Canada, three cities in Europe, three Caribbean destinations and Tokyo.

From Continental's Cleveland hub, Continental and ExpressJet flew to Montreal, Toronto and London as of September 30, 2003.

#### ***Continental Micronesia***

From its hub operations based on the island of Guam, as of September 30, 2003, CMI provided service to eight cities in Japan, more than any other United States carrier, as well as other Pacific Rim destinations, including Taiwan, the Philippines, Hong Kong, Australia and Indonesia.

CMI is the principal air carrier in the Micronesian Islands, where it pioneered scheduled air service in 1968. CMI's route system is linked to the United States market through Hong Kong, Tokyo and Honolulu, each of which CMI serves non-stop from Guam. CMI and Continental also maintain a codesharing agreement and coordinate schedules on certain flights from the United States to Honolulu, and from Honolulu to Guam, to facilitate travel from the United States into CMI's route system.

#### ***Foreign Carrier Alliances***

Continental seeks to develop international alliance relationships that complement Continental's own route system and permit expanded service through its hubs to major international destinations. International alliances assist Continental in the development of its route structure by enabling Continental to offer more frequencies in a market, provide passengers connecting service from Continental's international flights to other destinations beyond an alliance partner's hub, and expand the product line that Continental may offer in a foreign destination.

In October 2001, Continental announced that it had signed a cooperative marketing agreement with KLM Royal Dutch Airlines ( KLM ) that includes extensive codesharing and reciprocal frequent flyer program participation and airport lounge access. As of October 2003, Continental places its code on selected flights operated by KLM and KLM Cityhopper from Amsterdam to more than 70 destinations in Europe, Africa and the Middle East, and KLM placed its code on selected flights to U.S. destinations operated by Continental beyond its New York and Houston hubs. In addition, members of each carrier's frequent flyer program are able to earn mileage anywhere on the other's global route network, as well as the global network of Northwest Airlines. The cooperative agreement was extended in June 2003 and currently terminates in 2010.

Continental also currently has international codesharing agreements with Air Europa, EVA Airways Corporation (an airline based in Taiwan), British European, Virgin Atlantic Airways, Emirates (based in Dubai, U.A.E.) and Compania Panamena de Aviacion, S.A. ( Copa ). Continental owns 49% of the common equity of Copa. In February 2003, Continental launched an air/rail codeshare agreement with the French high speed rail provider SNCF TGV. In May 2003, Continental announced a new codesharing agreement with TAP Air Portugal, which will begin in the first quarter of 2004, subject to government approval.

#### **Outlook**

Despite recent improvements, the current U.S. domestic airline environment continues to be one of the worst in Continental's history. Prior to September 2001, Continental was profitable, although many U.S. air carriers were losing money and Continental's profitability was declining. The terrorist attacks of September 11,

2001 and the war in Iraq dramatically worsened the difficult financial environment and presented new and greater challenges for the airline industry. Since the terrorist attacks, several airlines, including United and US Airways, have filed for bankruptcy, although US Airways emerged from bankruptcy on March 31, 2003. Other airlines may file for bankruptcy protection as well. Although Continental has been able to raise capital, downsize its operations and reduce its expenses significantly, Continental has reported significant losses since the terrorist attacks, and current trends in the airline industry make it likely that Continental will continue to post significant losses for the foreseeable future. The revenue environment continues to be weak in light of changing pricing models, excess capacity in the market, reduced corporate travel spending and other issues. In addition, in late 2002 and early 2003, fuel prices significantly escalated due to the war in Iraq and political tensions in Venezuela and Nigeria, and fuel prices remain at historically high levels. Absent adverse factors outside Continental's control such as those described herein, Continental believes that its liquidity and access to cash will be sufficient to fund its current operations through 2004 (and beyond if Continental is successful in implementing its previously announced revenue-generating and cost cutting measures). However, Continental believes that the economic environment must improve for Continental to continue to operate at its current size and expense level beyond that time. Continental may find it necessary to further downsize its operations, ground additional aircraft and further reduce its expenses. Continental anticipates that its previously announced capacity and cost reductions, together with the capacity reductions announced by other carriers and capacity reductions that could come from restructurings within the industry, should result in a better financial environment by the end of 2003, absent adverse factors outside Continental's control such as a further economic recession, additional terrorist attacks, post-war unrest in Iraq or conflicts elsewhere in the world, a significant spread of Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome, or SARS, decreased consumer demand or sustained high fuel prices. However, based on current information and trends, Continental expects to incur significant losses for the fourth quarter and full year 2003.

Due in part to the lack of predictability of future traffic, business mix and yields, Continental is currently unable to estimate the long-term effect on it of the events of September 11, 2001, or the impact of any further terrorist attacks or the recent war in Iraq. However, given the magnitude of the unprecedented events of September 11, 2001 and their continuing aftermath, the adverse impact to Continental's financial condition, results of operations, liquidity and prospects may continue to be material, and Continental's financial resources might not be sufficient to absorb it or that of any further terrorist attacks or another military action elsewhere in the world.

Among the many factors that threaten Continental and the airline industry generally are the following:

A weak global and domestic economy has significantly decreased Continental's revenue. Business traffic, Continental's most profitable source of revenue, and yields are down significantly, as well as leisure traffic and yields. Several of Continental's competitors are significantly changing all or a portion of their pricing structures in a manner that is revenue dilutive to Continental. Although Continental has been successful in decreasing its unit cost as its unit revenue has declined, Continental expects to incur significant losses for the fourth quarter and full year 2003. Continental currently expects its consolidated balance of cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments at the end of the fourth quarter of 2003 to be \$1.4 billion, which excludes cash held by Holdings.

Continental believes that reduced demand persists not only because of the weak economy, but also because of some customers' concerns about further terrorist attacks and reprisals. The war in Iraq significantly reduced Continental's bookings and lowered passenger traffic. In addition, the spread of SARS in China and elsewhere caused a further decline in passenger traffic earlier this year, particularly to Hong Kong and certain other cities in Asia that Continental serves. Both of these events disproportionately affected Continental's international passenger traffic. Continental responded to the actual and anticipated reduction in demand by temporarily reducing capacity on certain trans-Atlantic and trans-Pacific routes and by reducing its summer schedule. Continental believes that demand is further weakened by customer dissatisfaction with the hassles and delays of heightened airport security and screening procedures.

Fuel costs rose significantly in late 2002 and early 2003 and remain at historically high levels. Post-war unrest in Iraq, other conflicts in the Middle East, political events in Venezuela or Nigeria, or significant events in other oil-producing nations could cause fuel prices to increase further and may impact the availability of fuel. Based on gallons consumed in 2002 and anticipated consumption in 2003, for every one dollar increase in the price of crude oil, Continental's annual fuel expense would be approximately \$40 million higher.

The terrorist attacks of 2001 have caused security costs to increase significantly, many of which have been passed on to airlines. Security costs are likely to continue rising for the foreseeable future. In the current environment of lower consumer demand and discounted pricing, these costs cannot effectively be passed on to customers. Insurance costs have also risen sharply, in part due to greater perceived risks and in part due to the reduced availability of insurance coverage. Continental must absorb these additional expenses in the current pricing environment. Under the Emergency Wartime Supplemental Appropriations Act, Continental and other U.S. carriers have been reimbursed for certain security fees paid or collected by such carriers and for other security related costs. Consequently, in May 2003 Continental and ExpressJet received a reimbursement of \$176 million for security fees paid or collected since February 2002.

Although Continental reduced some of its costs during the last year and continues to implement cost-cutting measures, its costs cannot be decreased as quickly as its revenue has declined. In addition, as is the case with many of its competitors, Continental is highly leveraged, and has few assets that remain unpledged to support any new debt. Combined with reduced access to the capital markets, themselves already weakened by the state of the economy, there is the potential for insufficient liquidity if current conditions continue unabated for a sufficiently long period of time. As of September 30, 2003, Continental had \$1.6 billion in consolidated cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments. Cash and cash equivalents at September 30, 2003 included \$139 million of restricted cash and \$171 million of cash held by Holdings (to which Continental does not have access). The remaining 30.9% of Holdings common stock that Continental continues to own is not pledged to creditors. Continental intends to sell or otherwise dispose of some or all of its interest in Holdings, subject to market conditions.

The nature of the airline industry is changing dramatically as business travelers change their spending patterns and low-cost carriers continue to gain market share. Continental has announced and is implementing plans to modify its product for the large segment of its customers who are not willing to pay for a premium product, to reduce costs and to generate additional revenue. Other carriers have announced similar plans to create lower-cost products, or to offer separate low cost products (such as a low cost airline within an airline). In addition, carriers emerging from bankruptcy will have significantly reduced cost structures and operational flexibility that will allow them to compete more effectively.

Current conditions may cause consolidation of the airline industry, domestically and globally. The extremity of current conditions could result in a reduction of some of the regulatory hurdles that historically have limited consolidation. Depending on the nature of the consolidation, Continental could benefit from it or be harmed by it. Continental continues to monitor developments throughout the industry and has entered into a marketing alliance with Northwest Airlines and Delta to permit Continental to compete more effectively with other carriers and alliance groups.

Continental has a noncontributory defined benefit plan covering substantially all of Continental's employees. Continental contributed to the plan \$272 million in cash in 2003 and approximately 7.4 million shares of Holdings common stock valued at approximately \$100 million on September 9, 2003. As a result, Continental has satisfied all minimum required contributions to the plan during 2003. Although Continental's 2004 minimum funding requirements are not expected to be material, Continental currently expects to make significant contributions to the plan in 2004 and thereafter.

Under the most restrictive provisions of a credit facility agreement with an outstanding balance of \$71 million at September 30, 2003, Continental is required to maintain a minimum unrestricted cash balance of \$600 million. Also, under a separate credit facility agreement with an outstanding balance of \$25 million at September 30, 2003 Continental is required to maintain a 1 to 1 ratio of EBITDAR (earnings before interest, income taxes, depreciation and aircraft rentals) to fixed charges, which consist of interest expense, aircraft rental expense, cash income taxes and cash dividends, for the previous four quarters. Continental believes that it will be able to meet both of these covenants for the remainder of 2003.

S-30

---

## DESCRIPTION OF THE CERTIFICATES

The following summary describes the material terms of the Certificates and supplements (or, to the extent inconsistent therewith, replaces) the description of the general terms and provisions of the Certificates set forth in the Prospectus accompanying this Prospectus Supplement (the Prospectus ). The summary does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to all of the provisions of the Basic Agreement, which was filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the Commission ) as an exhibit to Continental's Current Report on Form 8-K dated September 25, 1997, and to all of the provisions of the Certificates, the Trust Supplement for the Trust, the Deposit Agreement, the Escrow Agreement and the Intercreditor Agreement, each of which will be filed as an exhibit to a Current Report on Form 8-K to be filed by Continental with the Commission. The references to Sections in parentheses in the following summary are to the relevant Sections of the Basic Agreement unless otherwise indicated.

### General

Each Pass Through Certificate will represent a fractional undivided interest in the 2003-ERJ1 Pass Through Trust (the Trust ). The Trust will be formed pursuant to a pass through trust agreement between Continental and Wilmington Trust Company, as trustee (the Trustee ), dated as of September 25, 1997 (the Basic Agreement ), and a supplement thereto (the Trust Supplement ) and, together with the Basic Agreement, the Pass Through Trust Agreement ) between Continental and the Trustee. The Certificates to be issued by the Trust are referred to herein as the Class A Certificates or the Certificates .

Each Certificate will represent a fractional undivided interest in the Trust. (Section 2.01) The Trust Property of the Trust (the Trust Property ) will consist of:

Subject to the Intercreditor Agreement, Equipment Notes acquired under the Note Purchase Agreement and issued during the Delivery Period on a nonrecourse basis by each of the Owner Trustees in connection with each of the 36 separate leveraged lease transactions to finance a portion of the purchase price of each of the 36 Aircraft.

The rights of the Trust to acquire Equipment Notes under the Note Purchase Agreement.

The rights of the Trust under the Escrow Agreement to request the Escrow Agent to withdraw from the Depository funds sufficient to enable the Trust to purchase Equipment Notes on the financing of an Aircraft during the Delivery Period.

The rights of the Trust under the Intercreditor Agreement (including all monies receivable in respect of such rights).

All monies receivable under the Liquidity Facility.

Funds from time to time deposited with the Trustee in accounts relating to the Trust.

The Certificates will be issued in fully registered form only and will be subject to the provisions described below under Book-Entry; Delivery and Form . Certificates will be issued only in minimum denominations of \$1,000 or integral multiples thereof, except that one Certificate may be issued in a different denomination. (Section 3.01)

The Certificates represent interests in the Trust, and all payments and distributions thereon will be made only from the Trust Property. (Section 3.09) The Certificates do not represent an interest in or obligation of Continental, the Trustee, any of the Loan Trustees or Owner Trustees in their individual capacities, any Owner Participant or any affiliate of any thereof.

Pursuant to the Escrow Agreement, the Certificateholders as holders of the Escrow Receipts affixed to each Certificate are entitled to certain rights with respect to the Deposits. Accordingly, any transfer of a Certificate will have the effect of transferring the corresponding rights with respect to the Deposits, and rights with respect to the Deposits may not be separately transferred by holders of the Certificates (the Certificateholders ). Rights with respect to the Deposits and the Escrow Agreement, except for the right to request withdrawals for the purchase of Equipment Notes, will not constitute Trust Property.

## Distributions

The distribution terms of the Certificates vary depending upon whether a Triggering Event has occurred. Triggering Event means (x) the occurrence of an Indenture Default under all Indentures resulting in a PTC Event of Default, (y) the acceleration of all of the outstanding Equipment Notes (provided that during the Delivery Period the aggregate principal amount thereof exceeds \$200 million) or (z) certain bankruptcy or insolvency events involving Continental.

### *Before a Triggering Event*

On each Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date (each, a Distribution Date), so long as no Triggering Event shall have occurred (whether or not continuing), all payments received by the Subordination Agent in respect of Equipment Notes and certain other payments under the related Indenture will be distributed under the Intercreditor Agreement in the following order:

To the Liquidity Provider to the extent required to pay the Liquidity Expenses.

To the Liquidity Provider to the extent required to pay interest accrued on the Liquidity Obligations.

To the Liquidity Provider to the extent required to pay or reimburse the Liquidity Provider for certain Liquidity Obligations (other than amounts payable pursuant to the two preceding clauses) and, if applicable, to replenish each Cash Collateral Account up to the Required Amount.

To the Trustee to the extent required to pay Expected Distributions on the Certificates.

To the Subordination Agent and the Trustee for the payment of certain fees and expenses.

### *After a Triggering Event*

Upon the occurrence of a Triggering Event and at all times thereafter, all payments received by the Subordination Agent in respect of the Equipment Notes and certain other payments will be distributed under the Intercreditor Agreement in the following order:

To the Subordination Agent, the Trustee, any Certificateholder and the Liquidity Provider to the extent required to pay Administration Expenses.

To the Liquidity Provider to the extent required to pay the Liquidity Expenses.

To the Liquidity Provider to the extent required to pay interest accrued on the Liquidity Obligations.

To the Liquidity Provider to the extent required to pay the outstanding amount of all Liquidity Obligations and, if applicable, unless (x) less than 65% of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of all Equipment Notes are Performing Equipment Notes and a Liquidity Event of Default shall have occurred and is continuing or (y) a Final Drawing shall have occurred, to replenish the Cash Collateral Account up to the Required Amount (less the amount of any repayments of Interest Drawings while sub-clause (x) of this clause is applicable).

To the Subordination Agent, the Trustee or any Certificateholder to the extent required to pay certain fees, taxes, charges and other amounts payable.

To the Trustee to the extent required to pay Triggering Event Distributions on the Certificates.

For purposes of calculating Expected Distributions or Triggering Event Distributions with respect to the Certificates, any premium paid on the Equipment Notes that has not been distributed to the Certificateholders (other than such premium or a portion thereof applied to the payment of interest on the Certificates or the reduction of the Pool Balance) shall be added to the amount of Expected Distributions or Triggering Event Distributions.



Payments in respect of the Deposits and monies drawn under a Liquidity Facility will not be subject to the distribution provisions of the Intercreditor Agreement.

S-32

---

## Payments

Payments of interest on the Deposits and payments of principal, premium (if any) and interest on the Equipment Notes or with respect to other Trust Property will be distributed by the Paying Agent (in the case of the Deposits) or by the Trustee (in the case of Trust Property) to Certificateholders on the date receipt of such payment is confirmed, except in the case of certain types of Special Payments.

The Deposits and the Equipment Notes will accrue interest at the rate per annum set forth on the cover page of this Prospectus Supplement. Interest will be payable on January 2 and July 2 of each year, commencing on July 2, 2004. Such interest payments will be distributed to Certificateholders on each such date until the final Distribution Date, subject in the case of payments on the Equipment Notes to the Intercreditor Agreement. Interest is calculated on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months.

Payments of interest applicable to the Certificates will be supported by a Liquidity Facility provided by the Liquidity Provider for the benefit of the holders of Certificates in an aggregate amount sufficient to pay interest thereon at the Stated Interest Rate on up to three successive Regular Distribution Dates (without regard to any future payments of principal), except that the Liquidity Facility will not cover interest payable by the Depositary on the Deposits. The Liquidity Facility does not provide for drawings thereunder to pay for principal of, premium or any interest in excess of the Stated Interest Rate. See Description of the Liquidity Facility .

Payments of principal of the Equipment Notes are scheduled to be received by the Trustee on January 2 and July 2 in certain years, depending upon the terms of the Equipment Notes.

Scheduled payments of interest on the Deposits and of interest or principal on the Equipment Notes are herein referred to as Scheduled Payments , and January 2 and July 2 of each year are herein referred to as Regular Distribution Dates . See Description of the Equipment Notes Principal and Interest Payments . The Final Maturity Date is January 2, 2020.

The Paying Agent will distribute on each Regular Distribution Date to the Certificateholders all Scheduled Payments received in respect of the related Deposits, the receipt of which is confirmed by the Paying Agent on such Regular Distribution Date. The Trustee will distribute, subject to the Intercreditor Agreement, on each Regular Distribution Date to the Certificateholders all Scheduled Payments received in respect of Equipment Notes, the receipt of which is confirmed by the Trustee on such Regular Distribution Date. Each Certificateholder will be entitled to receive its proportionate share, based upon its fractional interest in the Trust, of any distribution in respect of Scheduled Payments of interest on the Deposits and, subject to the Intercreditor Agreement, of principal or interest on Equipment Notes. Each such distribution of Scheduled Payments will be made by the Paying Agent or Trustee to the Certificateholders of record on the record date applicable to such Scheduled Payment subject to certain exceptions. (Sections 4.01 and 4.02; Escrow Agreement, Section 2.03) If a Scheduled Payment is not received by the Paying Agent or Trustee on a Regular Distribution Date but is received within five days thereafter, it will be distributed on the date received to such holders of record. If it is received after such five-day period, it will be treated as a Special Payment and distributed as described below.

Any payment in respect of, or any proceeds of, any Equipment Note or Trust Indenture Estate under (and as defined in) any Indenture other than a Scheduled Payment (each, a Special Payment ) will be distributed on, in the case of an early redemption or a purchase of any Equipment Note, the date of such early redemption or purchase (which shall be a Business Day), and otherwise on the Business Day specified for distribution of such Special Payment pursuant to a notice delivered by the Trustee as soon as practicable after the Trustee has received funds for such Special Payment (each, a Special Distribution Date ). Any such distribution will be subject to the Intercreditor Agreement. Any unused Deposits to be distributed after the Delivery Period Termination Date or the occurrence of a Triggering Event, together with accrued and unpaid interest thereon (each, also a Special Payment ), will be distributed on a date 25 days after the Paying Agent has received notice of the event requiring such distribution (also, a Special Distribution Date ). However, if

such date is within ten days before or after a Regular Distribution Date, such Special Payment shall be made on such Regular Distribution Date.

The Paying Agent, in the case of the Deposits, and the Trustee, in the case of Trust Property, will mail a notice to the Certificateholders stating the scheduled Special Distribution Date, the related record date, the amount of the Special Payment and the reason for the Special Payment. In the case of a redemption or purchase of the Equipment Notes or any distribution of unused Deposits after the Delivery Period Termination Date or the occurrence of a Triggering Event, such notice will be mailed not less than 15 days prior to the date such Special Payment is scheduled to be distributed, and in the case of any other Special Payment, such notice will be mailed as soon as practicable after the Trustee has confirmed that it has received funds for such Special Payment. (Section 4.02(c); Trust Supplement, Section 3.01; Escrow Agreement, Sections 2.03 and 2.06) Each distribution of a Special Payment, other than a final distribution, on a Special Distribution Date will be made by the Paying Agent or the Trustee, as applicable, to the Certificateholders of record on the record date applicable to such Special Payment. (Section 4.02(b); Escrow Agreement, Section 2.03) See Indenture Defaults and Certain Rights Upon an Indenture Default and Description of the Equipment Notes Redemption .

The Pass Through Trust Agreement requires that the Trustee establish and maintain, for the benefit of the Certificateholders, one or more non-interest bearing accounts (the Certificate Account ) for the deposit of payments representing Scheduled Payments received by the Trustee. The Pass Through Trust Agreement requires that the Trustee establish and maintain, for the benefit of the Certificateholders, one or more accounts (the Special Payments Account ) for the deposit of payments representing Special Payments received by the Trustee, which shall be non-interest bearing except in certain circumstances where the Trustee may invest amounts in such account in certain permitted investments. Pursuant to the terms of the Pass Through Trust Agreement, the Trustee is required to deposit any Scheduled Payments received by it in the Certificate Account and to deposit any Special Payments received by it in the Special Payments Account. (Section 4.01; Trust Supplement, Section 3.01) All amounts so deposited will be distributed by the Trustee on a Regular Distribution Date or a Special Distribution Date, as appropriate. (Section 4.02; Trust Supplement, Section 3.01)

The Escrow Agreement requires that the Paying Agent establish and maintain, for the benefit of the Receiptholders, one or more accounts (the Paying Agent Account ), which shall be non-interest bearing. Pursuant to the terms of the Escrow Agreement, the Paying Agent is required to deposit interest on Deposits and any unused Deposits withdrawn by the Escrow Agent in the Paying Agent Account. All amounts so deposited will be distributed by the Paying Agent on a Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date, as appropriate.

The final distribution for the Trust will be made only upon presentation and surrender of the Certificates at the office or agency of the Trustee specified in the notice given by the Trustee of such final distribution. The Trustee will mail such notice of the final distribution to the Certificateholders, specifying the date set for such final distribution and the amount of such distribution. (Trust Supplement, Section 7.01) See

Termination of the Trust below. Distributions in respect of Certificates issued in global form will be made as described in Book-Entry; Delivery and Form below.

If any Distribution Date is a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks are authorized or required to close in New York, New York, Houston, Texas, Wilmington, Delaware, or Salt Lake City, Utah (any other day being a Business Day ), distributions scheduled to be made on such Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date will be made on the next succeeding Business Day without additional interest.

#### **Pool Factors**

The Pool Balance indicates, as of any date, the original aggregate face amount of the Certificates less the aggregate amount of all payments made in respect of the Certificates or in respect of Deposits other than payments made in respect of interest or premium or reimbursement of any costs or expenses incurred in connection therewith. The Pool Balance as of any Distribution Date shall be computed after giving effect to

Edgar Filing: CONTINENTAL AIRLINES INC /DE/ - Form 424B3

any special distribution with respect to unused Deposits, payment of principal of the Equipment Notes or payment with respect to other Trust Property and the distribution thereof to be made on that date. (Trust Supplement, Section 2.01)

The Pool Factor as of any Distribution Date is the quotient (rounded to the seventh decimal place) computed by dividing (i) the Pool Balance by (ii) the original aggregate face amount of the Certificates. The Pool Factor as of any Distribution Date shall be computed after giving effect to any special distribution with respect to unused Deposits, payment of principal of the Equipment Notes or payments with respect to other Trust Property and the distribution thereof to be made on that date. (Trust Supplement, Section 2.01) The Pool Factor will be 1.0000000 on the date of issuance of the Certificates; thereafter, the Pool Factor will decline as described herein to reflect reductions in the Pool Balance. The amount of a Certificateholder's pro rata share of the Pool Balance can be determined by multiplying the par value of the holder's Certificate by the Pool Factor as of the applicable Distribution Date. Notice of the Pool Factor and the Pool Balance will be mailed to Certificateholders on each Distribution Date. (Trust Supplement, Section 3.02)

The following table sets forth an illustrative aggregate principal amortization schedule for the Equipment Notes (the Assumed Amortization Schedule) and resulting Pool Factors. The actual aggregate principal amortization schedule and the resulting Pool Factors may differ from those set forth below, since the amortization schedule for the Equipment Notes issued with respect to an Aircraft may vary from such illustrative amortization schedule so long as it complies with the Mandatory Economic Terms. However, the scheduled distribution of principal payments would be affected if any Equipment Notes are redeemed or purchased or if a default in payment on such Equipment Notes occurred. Accordingly, the aggregate principal amortization schedule and the resulting Pool Factors may differ from those set forth in the following table.

Date	Scheduled Principal Payments*	Expected Pool Factor
July 2, 2004	\$ 0.00	1.0000000000
January 2, 2005	27,879,245.27	0.93185641242
July 2, 2005	13,477,302.69	0.89891463988
January 2, 2006	17,250,958.63	0.85674914368
July 2, 2006	17,973,234.70	0.81281823088
January 2, 2007	739,705.80	0.81101021182
July 2, 2007	770,676.36	0.80912649325
January 2, 2008	18,788,734.47	0.76320230267
July 2, 2008	19,575,395.28	0.71535532368
January 2, 2009	2,409,456.61	0.70946603163
July 2, 2009	2,510,337.59	0.70333016218
January 2, 2010	19,705,992.17	0.65516397294
July 2, 2010	20,531,057.44	0.60498112555
January 2, 2011	5,195,103.31	0.59228304230
July 2, 2011	5,412,615.78	0.57905330620
January 2, 2012	16,835,594.08	0.53790306097
July 2, 2012	17,425,498.63	0.49531094700
January 2, 2013	10,331,100.87	0.47005924918
July 2, 2013	12,076,850.13	0.44054051987
January 2, 2014	21,878,238.82	0.38706483683
July 2, 2014	22,846,753.15	0.33122187160
January 2, 2015	12,161,199.31	0.30149697259
July 2, 2015	12,670,373.53	0.27052752919
January 2, 2016	26,691,836.18	0.20528625530

Date	Scheduled Principal Payments*	Expected Pool Factor
July 2, 2016	\$27,809,389.99	0.13731341084
January 2, 2017	13,633,913.25	0.10398884439
July 2, 2017	14,204,748.11	0.06926902010
January 2, 2018	26,787,865.90	0.00379302646
July 2, 2018	1,551,821.95	0.00000000000

\* The payment amounts are indicative only and subject to change.

The Pool Factor and Pool Balance will be recomputed if there has been an early redemption, purchase, or default in the payment of principal or interest in respect of one or more of the Equipment Notes, as described in Indenture Defaults and Certain Rights Upon an Indenture Default and Description of the Equipment Notes Redemption, or a special distribution attributable to unused Deposits after the Delivery Period Termination Date or the occurrence of a Triggering Event, as described in Description of the Deposit Agreement. If the principal payments scheduled for a Regular Distribution Date prior to the Delivery Period Termination Date are changed, notice thereof will be mailed to the Certificateholders by no later than the 15th day prior to such Regular Distribution Date. In the event of (i) any other change in the scheduled repayments from the Assumed Amortization Schedule or (ii) any such redemption, purchase, default or special distribution, the Pool Factors and the Pool Balances will be recomputed after giving effect thereto and notice thereof will be mailed to the Certificateholders promptly after the Delivery Period Termination Date in the case of clause (i) and promptly after the occurrence of any event described in clause (ii).

#### Reports to Certificateholders

On each Distribution Date, the Paying Agent and Trustee will include with each distribution by it of a Scheduled Payment or Special Payment to Certificateholders a statement setting forth the following information (per \$1,000 aggregate principal amount of Certificate, except as to the amounts described in items (a) and (f) below):

(a) The aggregate amount of funds distributed on such Distribution Date under the Pass Through Trust Agreement and under the Escrow Agreement, indicating the amount allocable to each source.

(b) The amount of such distribution under the Pass Through Trust Agreement allocable to principal and the amount allocable to premium, if any.

(c) The amount of such distribution under the Pass Through Trust Agreement allocable to interest.

(d) The amount of such distribution under the Escrow Agreement allocable to interest.

(e) The amount of such distribution under the Escrow Agreement allocable to unused Deposits, if any.

(f) The Pool Balance and the Pool Factor. (Trust Supplement, Section 3.02(a))

So long as the Certificates are registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, on the record date prior to each Distribution Date, the Trustee will request from DTC a securities position listing setting forth the names of all DTC Participants reflected on DTC's books as holding interests in the Certificates on such record date. On each Distribution Date, the Paying Agent and Trustee will mail to each such DTC Participant the statement described above and will make available additional copies as requested by such DTC Participant for forwarding to Certificate Owners. (Trust Supplement, Section 3.02(a))

In addition, after the end of each calendar year, the Trustee and Paying Agent will furnish to each Certificateholder at any time during the preceding calendar year a report containing the sum of the amounts determined pursuant to clauses (a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) above for such calendar year or, in the event such person was a Certificateholder during only a portion of such calendar year, for the applicable portion of such calendar year, and such other items as are readily available to the Trustee and which a Certificateholder shall

reasonably request as necessary for the purpose of such Certificateholder's preparation of its U.S. federal income tax returns. (Trust Supplement, Section 3.02(b)) Such report and such other items shall be prepared on the basis of information supplied to the Trustee by the DTC Participants and shall be delivered by the Trustee to such DTC Participants to be available for forwarding by such DTC Participants to Certificate Owners in the manner described above. (Trust Supplement, Section 3.02(b)) At such time, if any, as the Certificates are issued in the form of definitive certificates, the Paying Agent and Trustee will prepare and deliver the information described above to each Certificateholder of record as the name and period of ownership of such Certificateholder appears on the records of the registrar of the Certificates.

#### **Indenture Defaults and Certain Rights Upon an Indenture Default**

An event of default under an Indenture (an Indenture Default) will include an event of default under the related Lease (a Lease Event of Default). See Description of the Equipment Notes Indenture Defaults, Notice and Waiver. There are no cross-default provisions in the Indentures or in the Leases. Consequently, events resulting in an Indenture Default under any particular Indenture may or may not result in an Indenture Default under any other Indenture, and a Lease Event of Default under any particular Lease may or may not constitute a Lease Event of Default under any other Lease. If an Indenture Default occurs in fewer than all of the Indentures, notwithstanding the treatment of Equipment Notes issued under any Indenture under which an Indenture Default has occurred, payments of principal and interest on all of the Equipment Notes will continue to be distributed to the holders of the Certificates as originally scheduled, subject to the Intercreditor Agreement. See Description of the Intercreditor Agreement Priority of Distributions.

With respect to each Aircraft, the applicable Owner Trustee and Owner Participant will, under the related Indenture, have the right under certain circumstances to cure Indenture Defaults that result from the occurrence of a Lease Event of Default under the related Lease. If the Owner Trustee or the Owner Participant exercises any such cure right, the Indenture Default will be deemed to have been cured.

Upon the occurrence and continuation of an Indenture Default, the Controlling Party will direct the Indenture Trustee under such Indenture in the exercise of remedies thereunder and may accelerate and sell all (but not less than all) of the Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture to any person. The proceeds of such sale will be distributed pursuant to the provisions of the Intercreditor Agreement. Any such proceeds so distributed to the Trustee upon any such sale shall be deposited in the Special Payments Account and shall be distributed to the Certificateholders on a Special Distribution Date. (Sections 4.01 and 4.02) The market for Equipment Notes at the time of the existence of an Indenture Default may be very limited and there can be no assurance as to the price at which they could be sold. If any such Equipment Notes are sold for less than their outstanding principal amount, the Certificateholders will receive a smaller amount of principal distributions than anticipated and will not have any claim for the shortfall against Continental, any Liquidity Provider, any Owner Trustee, any Owner Participant or the Trustee.

Any amount, other than Scheduled Payments received on a Regular Distribution Date or within five days thereafter, distributed to the Trustee by the Subordination Agent on account of any Equipment Note or Trust Indenture Estate under (and as defined in) any Indenture following an Indenture Default will be deposited in the Special Payments Account and will be distributed to the Certificateholders on a Special Distribution Date. (Sections 4.01 and 4.02; Trust Supplement, Section 3.01) In addition, if, following an Indenture Default under any Indenture, the applicable Owner Participant or Owner Trustee exercises its option to redeem or purchase the outstanding Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture, the price paid by such Owner Participant or Owner Trustee for the Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture and distributed to the Trust by the Subordination Agent will be deposited in the Special Payments Account and will be distributed to the Certificateholders on a Special Distribution Date. (Sections 4.01 and 4.02)

Any funds representing payments received with respect to any defaulted Equipment Notes, or the proceeds from the sale of any Equipment Notes, held by the Trustee in the Special Payments Account will, to the extent practicable, be invested and reinvested by the Trustee in certain permitted investments pending the distribution of such funds on a Special Distribution Date. (Section 4.04) Such permitted investments are

defined as obligations of the United States or agencies or instrumentalities thereof for the payment of which the full faith and credit of the United States is pledged and which mature in not more than 60 days or such lesser time as is required for the distribution of any such funds on a Special Distribution Date. (Section 1.01)

The Pass Through Trust Agreement provides that the Trustee will, within 90 days after the occurrence of any default known to the Trustee, give to the Certificateholders notice, transmitted by mail, of such uncured or unwaived default known to it, provided that, except in the case of default in a payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest on any of the Equipment Notes, the Trustee will be protected in withholding such notice if it in good faith determines that the withholding of such notice is in the interests of the Certificateholders. (Section 7.02) The term default as used in this paragraph only means the occurrence of an Indenture Default under any Indenture pursuant to which Equipment Notes held by the Trust were issued, as described above, except that in determining whether any such Indenture Default has occurred, any grace period or notice in connection therewith will be disregarded.

The Pass Through Trust Agreement contains a provision entitling the Trustee, subject to the duty of the Trustee during a default to act with the required standard of care, to be offered reasonable security or indemnity by the holders of the Certificates before proceeding to exercise any right or power under the Pass Through Trust Agreement at the request of such Certificateholders. (Section 7.03(e))

Subject to certain qualifications set forth in the Pass Through Trust Agreement and to the Intercreditor Agreement, the Certificateholders holding Certificates evidencing fractional undivided interests aggregating not less than a majority in interest in the Trust shall have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee or pursuant to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement, or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee under the Pass Through Trust Agreement or the Intercreditor Agreement, including any right of the Trustee as Controlling Party under the Intercreditor Agreement or as holder of the Equipment Notes. (Section 6.04)

In certain cases, the holders of the Certificates evidencing fractional undivided interests aggregating not less than a majority in interest of the Trust may on behalf of the holders of all the Certificates waive any past event of default (i.e., any Indenture Default under any Indenture pursuant to which Equipment Notes held by the Trust were issued) and its consequences or, if the Trustee is the Controlling Party, may direct the Trustee to instruct the applicable Loan Trustee to waive any past Indenture Default and its consequences, except (i) a default in the deposit of any Scheduled Payment or Special Payment or in the distribution thereof, (ii) a default in payment of the principal, premium, if any, or interest with respect to any of the Equipment Notes and (iii) a default in respect of any covenant or provision of the Pass Through Trust Agreement that cannot be modified or amended without the consent of each Certificateholder affected thereby. (Section 6.05) Each Indenture will provide that, with certain exceptions, the holders of the majority in aggregate unpaid principal amount of the Equipment Notes issued thereunder may on behalf of all such holders waive any past default or Indenture Default thereunder. Notwithstanding such provisions of the Indentures, pursuant to the Intercreditor Agreement only the Controlling Party will be entitled to waive any such past default or Indenture Default.

#### **PTC Event of Default**

A Pass Through Certificate Event of Default (a PTC Event of Default ) under the Pass Through Trust Agreement means the failure to pay:

The outstanding Pool Balance of the Certificates within ten Business Days of the Final Maturity Date.

Interest due on the Certificates within ten Business Days of any Distribution Date (unless the Subordination Agent shall have made Interest Drawings, or withdrawals from the Cash Collateral Account, with respect thereto in an aggregate amount sufficient to pay such interest and shall have distributed such amount to the Trustee). (Section 1.01)

Any failure to make expected principal distributions on any Regular Distribution Date (other than the Final Maturity Date) will not constitute a PTC Event of Default. A PTC Event of Default resulting from an Indenture Default under all Indentures will constitute a Triggering Event. See Description of the

Intercreditor Agreement Priority of Distributions for a discussion of the consequences of the occurrence of a Triggering Event.

### **Merger, Consolidation and Transfer of Assets**

Continental will be prohibited from consolidating with or merging into any other corporation or transferring substantially all of its assets as an entirety to any other corporation unless:

The surviving successor or transferee corporation shall be validly existing under the laws of the United States or any state thereof or the District of Columbia.

The surviving successor or transferee corporation shall be a citizen of the United States (as defined in Title 49 of the United States Code relating to aviation (the Transportation Code)) holding an air carrier operating certificate issued pursuant to Chapter 447 of Title 49, United States Code, if, and so long as, such status is a condition of entitlement to the benefits of Section 1110 of the Bankruptcy Code.

The surviving successor or transferee corporation shall expressly assume all of the obligations of Continental contained in the Basic Agreement and the Trust Supplement, the Note Purchase Agreement, the Participation Agreements and the Leases, and any other operative documents.

Continental shall have delivered a certificate and an opinion or opinions of counsel indicating that such transaction, in effect, complies with such conditions.

In addition, after giving effect to such transaction, no Lease Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing. (Section 5.02; Leases, Section 13.2)

The Basic Agreement, the Trust Supplement, the Note Purchase Agreement, the Indentures, the Participation Agreements and the Leases will not contain any covenants or provisions which may afford the Trustee or Certificateholders protection in the event of a highly leveraged transaction, including transactions effected by management or affiliates, which may or may not result in a change in control of Continental.

### **Modifications of the Pass Through Trust Agreement and Certain Other Agreements**

The Pass Through Trust Agreement contains provisions permitting, at the request of Continental, the execution of amendments or supplements to the Pass Through Trust Agreement or, if applicable, to the Deposit Agreement, the Escrow Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Note Purchase Agreement or the Liquidity Facility, without the consent of the holders of any of the Certificates:

To evidence the succession of another corporation to Continental and the assumption by such corporation of Continental's obligations under the Pass Through Trust Agreement or the Note Purchase Agreement.

To add to the covenants of Continental for the benefit of Certificateholders or to surrender any right or power conferred upon Continental in the Pass Through Trust Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Note Purchase Agreement or the Liquidity Facility.

To correct or supplement any provision of the Pass Through Trust Agreement, the Deposit Agreement, the Escrow Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Note Purchase Agreement or the Liquidity Facility which may be defective or inconsistent with any other provision in such agreement or facility, as applicable, or to cure any ambiguity or to modify any other provision with respect to matters or questions arising under the Pass Through Trust Agreement, the Deposit Agreement, the Escrow Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Note Purchase Agreement or the Liquidity Facility, provided that such action shall not materially adversely affect the interests of the Certificateholders; to correct any mistake in the Pass Through Trust Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement or the Liquidity Facility; or, as provided in the Intercreditor Agreement, to give effect to or provide for a Replacement Facility.



To comply with any requirement of the Commission, any applicable law, rules or regulations of any exchange or quotation system on which the Certificates are listed, or any regulatory body.

To modify, eliminate or add to the provisions of the Pass Through Trust Agreement, the Deposit Agreement, the Escrow Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Note Purchase Agreement or the Liquidity Facility to such extent as shall be necessary to continue the qualification of the Pass Through Trust Agreement (including any supplemental agreement) under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended (the Trust Indenture Act ), or any similar federal statute enacted after the execution of the Pass Through Trust Agreement, and to add to the Pass Through Trust Agreement, the Deposit Agreement, the Escrow Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Note Purchase Agreement or the Liquidity Facility such other provisions as may be expressly permitted by the Trust Indenture Act.

To evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment under the Pass Through Trust Agreement, the Deposit Agreement, the Escrow Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Note Purchase Agreement or the Liquidity Facility by a successor Trustee and to add to or change any of the provisions of such Pass Through Trust Agreement, the Deposit Agreement, the Escrow Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Note Purchase Agreement or the Liquidity Facility as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the Trust under the Basic Agreement by more than one Trustee.

In each case, such modification or supplement may not adversely affect the status of the Trust as a grantor trust under Subpart E, Part I of Subchapter J of Chapter 1 of Subtitle A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the Code ), for U.S. federal income tax purposes. (Section 9.01; Trust Supplement, Section 6.01)

The Pass Through Trust Agreement also contains provisions permitting the execution, with the consent of the holders of the Certificates evidencing fractional undivided interests aggregating not less than a majority in interest of the Trust, of amendments or supplements adding any provisions to or changing or eliminating any of the provisions of the Pass Through Trust Agreement, the Deposit Agreement, the Escrow Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Note Purchase Agreement or the Liquidity Facility to the extent applicable to such Certificateholders or of modifying the rights and obligations of such Certificateholders under the Pass Through Trust Agreement, the Deposit Agreement, the Escrow Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Note Purchase Agreement or the Liquidity Facility. No such amendment or supplement may, without the consent of the holder of each Certificate so affected thereby:

Reduce in any manner the amount of, or delay the timing of, any receipt by the Trustee (or, with respect to the Deposits, the Receiptholders) of payments with respect to the Equipment Notes held in the Trust or distributions in respect of any Certificate (or, with respect to the Deposits, payments upon the Deposits), or change the date or place of any payment in respect of any Certificate, or make distributions payable in coin or currency other than that provided for in such Certificates, or impair the right of any Certificateholder to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment when due.

Permit the disposition of any Equipment Note held in the Trust, except as provided in the Pass Through Trust Agreement, or otherwise deprive such Certificateholder of the benefit of the ownership of the applicable Equipment Notes.

Alter the priority of distributions specified in the Intercreditor Agreement in a manner materially adverse to such Certificateholders.

Reduce the percentage of the aggregate fractional undivided interests of the Trust provided for in the Pass Through Trust Agreement, the consent of the holders of which is required for any such supplemental trust agreement or for any waiver provided for in the Pass Through Trust Agreement.

Modify any of the provisions relating to the rights of the Certificateholders in respect of the waiver of events of default or receipt of payment.

Adversely affect the status of the Trust as a grantor trust under Subpart E, Part I of Subchapter J of Chapter 1 of Subtitle A of the Code for U.S. federal income tax purposes. (Section 9.02; Trust Supplement, Section 6.02)

In the event that the Trustee, as holder (or beneficial owner through the Subordination Agent) of any Equipment Note in trust for the benefit of the Certificateholders or as Controlling Party under the Intercreditor Agreement, receives (directly or indirectly through the Subordination Agent) a request for a consent to any amendment, modification, waiver or supplement under any Indenture, any Participation Agreement, any Lease, any Equipment Note or any other related document, the Trustee shall forthwith send a notice of such proposed amendment, modification, waiver or supplement to each Certificateholder as of the date of such notice. The Trustee shall request from the Certificateholders a direction as to:

Whether or not to take or refrain from taking (or direct the Subordination Agent to take or refrain from taking) any action which a holder of such Equipment Note or the Controlling Party has the option to direct.

Whether or not to give or execute (or direct the Subordination Agent to give or execute) any waivers, consents, amendments, modifications or supplements as a holder of such Equipment Note or as Controlling Party.

How to vote (or direct the Subordination Agent to vote) any Equipment Note if a vote has been called for with respect thereto.

Provided such a request for Certificateholder direction shall have been made, in directing any action or casting any vote or giving any consent as the holder of any Equipment Note (or in directing the Subordination Agent in any of the foregoing):

Other than as Controlling Party, the Trustee shall vote for or give consent to any such action with respect to such Equipment Note in the same proportion as that of (x) the aggregate face amount of all Certificates actually voted in favor of or for giving consent to such action by such direction of Certificateholders to (y) the aggregate face amount of all outstanding Certificates.

As the Controlling Party, the Trustee shall vote as directed in such Certificateholder direction by the Certificateholders evidencing fractional undivided interests aggregating not less than a majority in interest in the Trust.

For purposes of the immediately preceding paragraph, a Certificate shall have been actually voted if the Certificateholder has delivered to the Trustee an instrument evidencing such Certificateholder's consent to such direction prior to one Business Day before the Trustee directs such action or casts such vote or gives such consent. Notwithstanding the foregoing, but subject to certain rights of the Certificateholders under the Pass Through Trust Agreement and subject to the Intercreditor Agreement, the Trustee may, in its own discretion and at its own direction, consent and notify the relevant Loan Trustee of such consent (or direct the Subordination Agent to consent and notify the relevant Loan Trustee of such consent) to any amendment, modification, waiver or supplement under the relevant Indenture, Participation Agreement or Lease, any relevant Equipment Note or any other related document, if an Indenture Default under any Indenture shall have occurred and be continuing, or if such amendment, modification, waiver or supplement will not materially adversely affect the interests of the Certificateholders. (Section 10.01)

#### **Obligation to Purchase Equipment Notes**

The Trustee will be obligated to purchase the Equipment Notes issued with respect to the Aircraft during the Delivery Period, subject to the terms and conditions of a note purchase agreement (the Note Purchase Agreement). Under the Note Purchase Agreement, Continental agrees to enter into a leveraged lease financing with respect to each Aircraft. The Note Purchase Agreement provides for the relevant parties to enter into a participation agreement (each, a Participation Agreement), a Lease and an indenture (each, an Indenture) relating to the financing of such Aircraft utilizing the forms of such agreements attached as exhibits to the Note Purchase Agreement. Under the Note Purchase Agreement, the terms of such

Edgar Filing: CONTINENTAL AIRLINES INC /DE/ - Form 424B3

agreements are required not to vary the Mandatory Economic Terms. In addition, under the Note Purchase Agreement, it is a condition precedent to the obligation of the Trustee to purchase the Equipment Notes related to the financing of an Aircraft that no Triggering Event shall have occurred. The Trustee will have no right or obligation to purchase Equipment Notes after the Delivery Period Termination Date.

The Mandatory Economic Terms, as defined in the Note Purchase Agreement, require, among other things, that:

The aggregate principal amount of the Equipment Notes issued with respect to an Aircraft shall equal the amounts set forth in the following table:

<b>Aircraft Registration Number</b>	<b>Manufacturer's Serial Number</b>	<b>Principal Amount of Equipment Notes</b>
N11119	145677	\$ 10,958,125
N18120	145681	11,010,748
N11121	145683	10,950,513
N12122	145684	10,950,513
N13123	145688	10,739,275
N13124	145689	10,747,017
N14125	145690	10,740,561
N12126	145693	10,740,561
N11127	145697	10,711,572
N24128	145700	10,711,572
N21129	145703	10,918,477
N21130	145704	10,918,477
N31131	145705	10,972,340
N13132	145708	10,972,340
N13133	145712	11,005,562
N25134	145714	11,005,562
N12135	145718	10,949,744
N12136	145719	11,559,051
N11137	145721	11,438,423
N17138	145727	11,272,364
N23139	145731	11,242,358
N11140	145732	11,181,805
N26141	145733	11,241,486
N12142	145735	11,241,486
N14143	145739	11,754,823
N21144	145741	11,893,939
N12145	145745	12,011,192
N17146	145746	12,011,192
N16147	145749	12,048,499
N14148	145751	11,990,192
N16149	145753	12,032,059
N11150	145756	12,141,276
N16151	145758	12,265,606
N27152	145759	12,265,606
N14153	145761	12,265,606
N21154	145772	12,265,079

The LTV for the Equipment Notes issued for each Aircraft computed on the date of issuance thereof (with value for such Aircraft for these purposes initially equal to its value (the Assumed Appraised Value ) set forth under Description of the Aircraft and the Appraisals The Appraisals in the column Appraised Value and thereafter based on such value after giving effect to the Depreciation Assumption) as of the issuance date of such Equipment Notes and any Regular Distribution Date thereafter (assuming no default in the payment of the Equipment Notes and after giving effect to scheduled payments) will not exceed 62.0%.

The initial average life of the Equipment Notes for any Aircraft shall not extend beyond 8.5 years from the Issuance Date.

As of the Delivery Period Termination Date, the average life of the Certificates shall not be more than 8.4 years from the Issuance Date (computed without regard to the acceleration of any Equipment Notes and after giving effect to any special distribution on the Certificates thereafter required in respect of unused Deposits).

The final expected distribution date of the Certificates shall be as set forth on the cover page of this Prospectus Supplement.

The original aggregate principal amount of all of the Equipment Notes shall not exceed the original aggregate face amount of the Certificates.

The interest rate applicable to the Equipment Notes must be equal to the rate applicable to the Certificates.

The payment dates for the Equipment Notes must be January 2 and July 2, and basic rent under the Leases must be payable on such dates.

Basic rent, stipulated loss values and termination values under the Leases must be sufficient to pay amounts due with respect to the related Equipment Notes.

The amounts payable under the all-risk aircraft hull insurance maintained with respect to each Aircraft must be sufficient to pay the applicable stipulated loss value, subject to certain rights of self-insurance.

(a) The past due rate in the Indentures and the Leases, (b) the Make-Whole Premium payable under the Indentures, (c) the provisions relating to the redemption and purchase of Equipment Notes in the Indentures, (d) the minimum liability insurance amount on Aircraft in the Leases, and (e) the indemnification of the Loan Trustees, Subordination Agent, Liquidity Provider, Trustee, Escrow Agent and registered holders of the Equipment Notes (in such capacity, the Note Holders ) with respect to certain taxes and expenses, in each case shall be provided as set forth in the forms of Participation Agreements, Lease and Indentures attached as exhibits to the Note Purchase Agreement (collectively, the Aircraft Operative Agreements ).

#### **Termination of the Trust**

The obligations of Continental and the Trustee will terminate upon the distribution to the Certificateholders of all amounts required to be distributed to them pursuant to the Pass Through Trust Agreement and the disposition of all property held in the Trust. The Trustee will send to each Certificateholder notice of the termination of the Trust, the amount of the proposed final payment and the proposed date for the distribution of such final payment. The final distribution to any Certificateholder will be made only upon surrender of such Certificateholder's Certificates at the office or agency of the Trustee specified in such notice of termination. (Trust Supplement, Section 7.01)

### **Governing Law**

The Pass Through Trust Agreement and the Certificates will be governed by the laws of the State of New York. (Section 12.05)

### **The Trustee**

The Trustee will be Wilmington Trust Company. The Trustee's address is Wilmington Trust Company, Rodney Square North, 1100 North Market Street, Wilmington, Delaware 19890-0001, Attention: Corporate Trust Administration.

### **Book-Entry; Delivery and Form**

Upon issuance, the Certificates will be represented by one or more fully registered global certificates. Each global certificate will be deposited with, or on behalf of, The Depository Trust Company ( DTC ) and registered in the name of Cede & Co. ( Cede ), the nominee of DTC. DTC was created to hold securities for its participants ( DTC Participants ) and facilitate the clearance and settlement of securities transactions between DTC Participants through electronic book-entry changes in accounts of the DTC Participants, thereby eliminating the need for physical movement of certificates. DTC Participants include securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and clearing corporations and certain other organizations. Indirect access to the DTC system is available to others such as banks, brokers, dealers and trust companies that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a participant, either directly or indirectly. Interests in a global certificate may also be held through the Euroclear System and Clearstream, Luxembourg. See Description of the Certificates Book-Entry Registration in the Prospectus for a discussion of the book-entry procedures applicable to the Certificates and the limited circumstances under which definitive certificates may be issued for the Certificates.

So long as such book-entry procedures are applicable, no person acquiring an interest in the Certificates ( Certificate Owner ) will be entitled to receive a certificate representing such person's interest in such Certificates. Unless and until definitive certificates are issued under the limited circumstances described in the Prospectus, all references to actions by Certificateholders shall refer to actions taken by DTC upon instructions from DTC Participants, and all references herein to distributions, notices, reports and statements to Certificateholders shall refer, as the case may be, to distributions, notices, reports and statements to DTC or Cede, as the registered holder of such Certificates, or to DTC Participants for distribution to Certificate Owners in accordance with DTC procedures.

## DESCRIPTION OF THE DEPOSIT AGREEMENT

The following summary describes the material terms of the Deposit Agreement. The summary does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to all of the provisions of the Deposit Agreement, which will be filed as an exhibit to a Current Report on Form 8-K to be filed by Continental with the Commission.

### General

Under the Escrow Agreement, the Escrow Agent will enter into a Deposit Agreement with the Depository. Pursuant to the Escrow Agreement, the Depository will establish an account into which the proceeds of the Offering, to the extent not used to purchase Equipment Notes on the Issuance Date, will be deposited (such proceeds, as so deposited, the Deposits) on behalf of the Escrow Agent. Pursuant to the Deposit Agreement (the Deposit Agreement), on each Regular Distribution Date the Depository will pay to the Paying Agent on behalf of the Escrow Agent, for distribution to the Certificateholders, an amount equal to interest accrued on the Deposits during the relevant interest period at a rate per annum equal to the interest rate applicable to the Certificates. After the Issuance Date, upon each financing of an Aircraft during the Delivery Period, the Trustee will request the Escrow Agent to withdraw from the Deposits funds sufficient to enable the Trustee to purchase the Equipment Note issued with respect to such Aircraft. Accrued but unpaid interest on all such Deposits withdrawn will be paid on the next Regular Distribution Date. Any portion of the Deposits withdrawn which is not used to purchase such Equipment Note will be re-deposited by the Trustee. The Deposits and interest paid thereon will not be subject to the distribution provisions of the Intercreditor Agreement and will not be available to pay any other amount in respect of the Certificates.

### Unused Deposits

The Trustee's obligations to purchase the Equipment Notes issued with respect to each Aircraft are subject to satisfaction of certain conditions at the time of financing, as set forth in the Note Purchase Agreement. See Description of the Certificates Obligation to Purchase Equipment Notes. No assurance can be given that all such conditions will be satisfied at the scheduled time of financing for each such Aircraft. Moreover, since two of the Aircraft will be newly manufactured after the Issuance Date, their delivery as scheduled is subject to delays in the manufacturing process and to the Aircraft manufacturer's right to postpone deliveries under its agreement with ExpressJet. See Description of the Aircraft and Appraisals Deliveries of Aircraft.

If any funds remain as Deposits at the end of the Delivery Period (the Delivery Period Termination Date), such funds will be withdrawn by the Escrow Agent and distributed, with accrued and unpaid interest thereon but without premium, to the Certificateholders after at least 15 days prior written notice.

### Distribution Upon Occurrence of Triggering Event

If a Triggering Event shall occur prior to the Delivery Period Termination Date, the Escrow Agent will withdraw any funds then held as Deposits and cause such funds, with accrued and unpaid interest thereon but without any premium, to be distributed to the Certificateholders by the Paying Agent on behalf of the Escrow Agent, after at least 15 days prior written notice. Accordingly, if a Triggering Event occurs prior to the Delivery Period Termination Date, the Trust will not acquire Equipment Notes issued with respect to Aircraft expected to be financed after the occurrence of such Triggering Event.

### Depository

Citibank, N.A. will act as depository (the Depository). Citibank, N.A. is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Citicorp, a Delaware corporation, and is Citicorp's principal subsidiary. As of September 30, 2003, the total assets of Citibank, N.A. and its consolidated subsidiaries represented approximately 70% of the total assets of Citicorp and its consolidated subsidiaries.

## Edgar Filing: CONTINENTAL AIRLINES INC /DE/ - Form 424B3

Citibank, N.A. has long-term unsecured debt ratings of Aa1 from Moody's and AA from Standard & Poor's, and short-term unsecured debt ratings of P-1 from Moody's and A-1+ from Standard & Poor's.

The consolidated balance sheets of Citibank, N.A. as of December 31, 2002 and as of December 31, 2001 are set forth in the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Citicorp and its subsidiaries for the year ended December 31, 2002. The consolidated balance sheet of Citibank, N.A. as of September 30, 2003 is set forth in the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Citicorp and its subsidiaries for the quarter ended September 30, 2003. Copies of such reports are available upon request, without charge, by writing or calling Citigroup Document Services, 140 58th Street, Brooklyn, New York 11220, (718) 765-6460.

S-46

---

### DESCRIPTION OF THE ESCROW AGREEMENT

The following summary describes the material terms of the escrow and paying agent agreement (the Escrow Agreement ). The summary does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to all of the provisions of the Escrow Agreement, which will be filed as an exhibit to a Current Report on Form 8-K to be filed by Continental with the Commission.

Wells Fargo Bank Northwest, National Association, as escrow agent (the Escrow Agent ), Wilmington Trust Company, as paying agent on behalf of the Escrow Agent (the Paying Agent ), the Trustee and the Underwriters will enter into the Escrow Agreement for the benefit of the Certificateholders as holders of the escrow receipts affixed thereto (such escrow receipts, the Escrow Receipts and, in the case of any Certificateholder in such capacity, a Receiptholder ). To the extent not used to purchase Equipment Notes on the Issuance Date, the cash proceeds of the offering of the Certificates will be deposited on behalf of the Escrow Agent (for the benefit of Receiptholders) with the Depositary as Deposits. The Escrow Agent shall permit the Trustee to cause funds to be withdrawn from such Deposits on or prior to the Delivery Period Termination Date to allow the Trustee to purchase the Equipment Notes pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement. In addition, the Escrow Agent shall direct the Depositary to pay interest on the Deposits accrued in accordance with the Deposit Agreement to the Paying Agent for distribution to the Receiptholders.

The Escrow Agreement requires that the Paying Agent establish and maintain, for the benefit of the Receiptholders, one or more Paying Agent Account(s), which shall be non-interest-bearing. The Paying Agent shall deposit interest on Deposits and any unused Deposits withdrawn by the Escrow Agent in the Paying Agent Account. The Paying Agent shall distribute these amounts on a Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date, as appropriate.

Upon receipt by the Depositary of cash proceeds from this Offering, the Escrow Agent will issue one or more Escrow Receipts which will be affixed by the Trustee to each Certificate. Each Escrow Receipt attached to a Certificate evidences a fractional undivided interest in amounts from time to time deposited into the Paying Agent Account under the Escrow Agreement and is limited in recourse to amounts deposited into such account. An Escrow Receipt may not be assigned or transferred except in connection with the assignment or transfer of the Certificate to which it is affixed. Each Escrow Receipt will be registered by the Escrow Agent in the same name and manner as the Certificate to which it is affixed.



## DESCRIPTION OF THE LIQUIDITY FACILITY

The following summary describes the material terms of the Liquidity Facility and certain provisions of the Intercreditor Agreement relating to the Liquidity Facility. The summary supplements (and, to the extent inconsistent therewith, replaces) the description of the general terms and provisions relating to the Liquidity Facility and the Intercreditor Agreement set forth in the Prospectus. The summary does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to all of the provisions of the Liquidity Facility and the Intercreditor Agreement, each of which will be filed as an exhibit to a Current Report on Form 8-K to be filed by Continental with the Commission.

### General

Citibank, N.A. (the **Liquidity Provider**) will enter into a revolving credit agreement (the **Liquidity Facility**) with the Subordination Agent. Under the Liquidity Facility, the Liquidity Provider will, if necessary, make one or more advances (**Interest Drawings**) to the Subordination Agent in an aggregate amount (the **Required Amount**) sufficient to pay interest on the Certificates on up to three consecutive semiannual Regular Distribution Dates at the interest rate shown on the cover page of this Prospectus Supplement (the **Stated Interest Rate**). If interest payment defaults occur which exceed the amount covered by or available under the Liquidity Facility, the Certificateholders will bear their allocable share of the deficiencies to the extent that there are no other sources of funds. The initial liquidity provider may be replaced by one or more other entities under certain circumstances. Citibank, N.A. and Continental intend to seek a replacement liquidity provider promptly after the Issuance Date, although no assurance can be given that such replacement will occur.

### Drawings

The aggregate amount available under the Liquidity Facility at July 2, 2004, the first Regular Distribution Date after all Aircraft are expected to have been financed under the Offering, assuming that such Aircraft are so financed, will be \$ .

Except as otherwise provided below, the Liquidity Facility will enable the Subordination Agent to make Interest Drawings thereunder promptly on or after any Regular Distribution Date to pay interest then due and payable on the Certificates at the Stated Interest Rate to the extent that the amount, if any, available to the Subordination Agent on such Regular Distribution Date is not sufficient to pay such interest; provided, however, that the maximum amount available to be drawn under the Liquidity Facility on any Regular Distribution Date to fund any shortfall of interest on Certificates will not exceed the then Maximum Available Commitment under the Liquidity Facility. The **Maximum Available Commitment** at any time is an amount equal to the then Required Amount less the aggregate amount of each Interest Drawing outstanding under the Liquidity Facility at such time, provided that following a Downgrade Drawing, a Final Drawing or a Non-Extension Drawing, the Maximum Available Commitment shall be zero.

The Liquidity Facility does not provide for drawings thereunder to pay for principal of or premium on the Certificates or any interest thereon in excess of the Stated Interest Rate or more than three semiannual installments of interest thereon. (Liquidity Facility, Section 2.02; Intercreditor Agreement, Section 3.6) In addition, the Liquidity Facility does not provide for drawings thereunder to pay any amounts payable with respect to the Deposits.

Each payment by the Liquidity Provider reduces by the same amount the Maximum Available Commitment under the Liquidity Facility, subject to reinstatement as hereinafter described. With respect to any Interest Drawings, upon reimbursement of the Liquidity Provider in full or in part for the amount of such Interest Drawings plus interest thereon, the Maximum Available Commitment under the Liquidity Facility will be reinstated to an amount not to exceed the then Required Amount. However, the Liquidity Facility will not be so reinstated at any time if (i) a Liquidity Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing and (ii) less than 65% of the then aggregate outstanding principal amount of all Equipment Notes are Performing Equipment Notes. With respect to any other drawings under the Liquidity Facility, amounts available to be drawn thereunder are not subject to reinstatement. The Required Amount will be automatically reduced from

time to time to an amount equal to the next three successive interest payments due on the Certificates (without regard to expected future payment of principal of the Certificates) at the Stated Interest Rate. (Liquidity Facility, Section 2.04(a); Intercreditor Agreement, Section 3.6(j))

Performing Equipment Note means an Equipment Note with respect to which no payment default has occurred and is continuing (without giving effect to any acceleration); provided that in the event of a bankruptcy proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code in which Continental is a debtor any payment default existing during the 60-day period under Section 1110(a)(2)(A) of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code (or such longer period as may apply under Section 1110(b) of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or as may apply for the cure of such payment default under Section 1110(a)(2)(B) of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code) shall not be taken into consideration until the expiration of the applicable period.

If at any time the short-term unsecured debt rating of the Liquidity Provider then issued by either Rating Agency is lower than the Threshold Rating (except under certain circumstances subject to written confirmation of the Rating Agencies that such circumstances will not result in the downgrading, withdrawal or suspension of the ratings of the Certificates), and the Liquidity Facility is not replaced with a Replacement Facility within ten days after notice of such downgrading and as otherwise provided in the Intercreditor Agreement, the Liquidity Facility will be drawn in full up to the then Maximum Available Commitment (the Downgrade Drawing). The proceeds of a Downgrade Drawing will be deposited into a cash collateral account (the Cash Collateral Account) and used for the same purposes and under the same circumstances and subject to the same conditions as cash payments of Interest Drawings under the Liquidity Facility would be used. (Liquidity Facility, Section 2.02(c); Intercreditor Agreement, Section 3.6(c)) If a qualified Replacement Facility is subsequently provided, the balance of the Cash Collateral Account will be repaid to the replaced Liquidity Provider.

A Replacement Facility will mean an irrevocable liquidity facility (or liquidity facilities) in substantially the form of the replaced Liquidity Facility, including reinstatement provisions, or in such other form or forms (which may include a letter of credit, surety bond, financial insurance policy or guaranty) as shall permit the Rating Agencies to confirm in writing their respective ratings then in effect for the Certificates (before downgrading of such ratings, if any, as a result of the downgrading of the Liquidity Provider), in a face amount (or in an aggregate face amount) equal to the amount of interest payable on the Certificates (at the Stated Interest Rate, and without regard to expected future principal payments) on the three Regular Distribution Dates following the date of replacement of the Liquidity Facility and issued by a person (or persons) having unsecured short-term debt ratings issued by both Rating Agencies which are equal to or higher than the Threshold Rating or such other ratings and qualifications as shall permit the Rating Agencies to confirm in writing their respective ratings then in effect for the Certificates (before downgrading of such ratings, if any, as a result of the downgrading of the Liquidity Provider). (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 1.1) The provider of any Replacement Facility will have the same rights (including, without limitation, priority distribution rights and rights as Controlling Party) under the Intercreditor Agreement as the initial Liquidity Provider.

Threshold Rating means the short-term unsecured debt rating of P-1 by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. (Moody's), and A-1 by Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. (Standard & Poor's), and together with Moody's, the Rating Agencies).

The Liquidity Facility provides that the Liquidity Provider's obligations thereunder will expire on the earliest of:

364 days after the initial issuance date of the Certificates (the Issuance Date) (counting from, and including, such issuance date).

The date on which the Subordination Agent delivers to the Liquidity Provider a certification that all of the Certificates have been paid in full.

The date on which the Subordination Agent delivers to the Liquidity Provider a certification that a Replacement Facility has been substituted for the Liquidity Facility.

The fifth Business Day following receipt by the Subordination Agent of a Termination Notice from the Liquidity Provider (see Liquidity Events of Default ).

The date on which no amount is or may (by reason of reinstatement) become available for drawing under the Liquidity Facility.

The Liquidity Facility provides that it may be extended for additional 364-day periods by mutual agreement of the Liquidity Provider and the Subordination Agent. Under certain circumstances the Liquidity Provider may extend its Liquidity Facility to the date that is 15 days after the Final Maturity Date.

The Intercreditor Agreement will provide for the replacement of the Liquidity Facility if the Liquidity Facility is scheduled to expire earlier than 15 days after the Final Maturity Date and is not extended at least 25 days prior to its then scheduled expiration date. If the Liquidity Facility is not so extended or replaced by the 25th day prior to its then scheduled expiration date, the Liquidity Facility will be drawn in full up to the then Maximum Available Commitment (the Non-Extension Drawing ). The proceeds of the Non-Extension Drawing will be deposited in the Cash Collateral Account as cash collateral to be used for the same purposes and under the same circumstances, and subject to the same conditions, as cash payments of Interest Drawings under the Liquidity Facility would be used. (Liquidity Facility, Section 2.02(b); Intercreditor Agreement, Section 3.6(d))

Subject to certain limitations, Continental may, at its option, arrange for a Replacement Facility at any time to replace the liquidity facility for the Trust (including without limitation any Replacement Facility described in the following sentence). In addition, if any liquidity provider shall determine not to extend its liquidity facility, then such liquidity provider may, at its option, arrange for a Replacement Facility to replace such liquidity facility (i) during the period no earlier than 40 days and no later than 25 days prior to the then scheduled expiration date of such liquidity facility and (ii) at any time after such scheduled expiration date. The liquidity provider may also arrange for a Replacement Facility to replace its liquidity facility at any time after it has extended such liquidity facility to the date that is 15 days after the Final Maturity Date or at any time after a Downgrade Drawing. If any Replacement Facility is provided at any time after a Downgrade Drawing or a Non-Extension Drawing, the funds on deposit in the Cash Collateral Account will be returned to the liquidity provider being replaced. (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 3.6(e))

Upon receipt by the Subordination Agent of a Termination Notice from the Liquidity Provider, the Subordination Agent shall request a final drawing (a Final Drawing ) under the Liquidity Facility in an amount equal to the then Maximum Available Commitment thereunder. The Subordination Agent will hold the proceeds of the Final Drawing in the Cash Collateral Account as cash collateral to be used for the same purposes and under the same circumstances, and subject to the same conditions, as cash payments of Interest Drawings under the Liquidity Facility would be used. (Liquidity Facility, Section 2.02(d); Intercreditor Agreement, Section 3.6(i))

Drawings under the Liquidity Facility will be made by delivery by the Subordination Agent of a certificate in the form required by the Liquidity Facility. Upon receipt of such a certificate, the Liquidity Provider is obligated to make payment of the drawing requested thereby in immediately available funds. Upon payment by the Liquidity Provider of the amount specified in any drawing under the Liquidity Facility, the Liquidity Provider will be fully discharged of its obligations under the Liquidity Facility with respect to such drawing and will not thereafter be obligated to make any further payments under the Liquidity Facility in respect of such drawing to the Subordination Agent or any other person.

#### **Reimbursement of Drawings**

The Subordination Agent must reimburse amounts drawn under the Liquidity Facility by reason of an Interest Drawing, Final Drawing, Downgrade Drawing or Non-Extension Drawing and interest thereon, but only to the extent that the Subordination Agent has funds available therefor.

***Interest Drawings and Final Drawings***

Amounts drawn by reason of an Interest Drawing or Final Drawing under the Liquidity Facility will be immediately due and payable, together with interest on the amount of such drawing. From the date of the drawing to (but excluding) the third business day following the Liquidity Provider's receipt of the notice of such Interest Drawing, interest will accrue at the Base Rate plus 2.75% per annum. Thereafter, interest will accrue at LIBOR for the applicable interest period plus 2.75% per annum. In the case of the Final Drawing, however, the Subordination Agent may convert the Final Drawing into a drawing bearing interest at the Base Rate plus 2.75% per annum on the last day of an interest period for such Drawing.

Base Rate means a fluctuating interest rate per annum in effect from time to time, which rate per annum shall at all times be equal to (a) the weighted average of the rates on overnight Federal funds transactions with members of the Federal Reserve System arranged by Federal funds brokers, as published for such day (or, if such day is not a business day, for the next preceding business day) by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or if such rate is not so published for any day that is a business day, the average of the quotations for such day for such transactions received by the Liquidity Provider from three Federal funds brokers of recognized standing selected by it, plus (b) one-quarter of one percent (1/4 of 1%).

LIBOR means, with respect to any interest period, (i) the rate per annum appearing on display page 3750 (British Bankers Association LIBOR) of the Telerate Service (or any successor or substitute therefor) at approximately 11:00 A.M. (London time) two business days before the first day of such interest period, as the rate for dollar deposits with a maturity comparable to such interest period, or (ii) if the rate calculated pursuant to clause (i) above is not available, the average (rounded upwards, if necessary, to the next 1/16 of 1%) of the rates per annum at which deposits in dollars are offered for the relevant interest period by three banks of recognized standing selected by the Liquidity Provider in the London interbank market at approximately 11:00 A.M. (London time) two business days before the first day of such interest period in an amount approximately equal to the principal amount of the LIBOR Advance to which such interest period is to apply and for a period comparable to such interest period.

***Downgrade Drawings and Non-Extension Drawings***

The amount drawn under the Liquidity Facility by reason of a Downgrade Drawing or a Non-Extension Drawing will be treated as follows:

Such amount will be released on any Distribution Date to the Liquidity Provider to the extent that such amount exceeds the Required Amount.

Any portion of such amount withdrawn from the Cash Collateral Account to pay interest on the Certificates will be treated in the same way as Interest Drawings.

The balance of such amount will be invested in certain specified eligible investments.

Any Downgrade Drawing, other than any portion thereof applied to the payment of interest on the Certificates, will bear interest (x) subject to clause (y) below, at a rate equal to LIBOR for the applicable interest period plus a specified margin on the outstanding amount from time to time of such Downgrade Drawing and (y) from and after the date, if any, on which it is converted into a Final Drawing as described below under

Liquidity Events of Default, at a rate equal to LIBOR for the applicable interest period (or, as described in the first paragraph under Interest Drawings and Final Drawings, the Base Rate) plus 2.75% per annum.

Any Non-Extension Drawing, other than any portion thereof applied to the payment of interest on the Certificates, will bear interest (x) subject to clause (y) below, at a rate equal to LIBOR for the applicable interest period plus a specified margin on the outstanding amount from time to time of such Non-Extension Drawing and (y) from and after the date, if any, on which it is converted into a Final Drawing as described below under Liquidity Events of Default, at a rate equal to LIBOR for the applicable interest period (or, as described in the first paragraph under Interest Drawings and Final Drawings, the Base Rate) plus 2.75% per annum.

### **Liquidity Events of Default**

Events of Default under the Liquidity Facility (each, a Liquidity Event of Default ) will consist of:

The acceleration of all the Equipment Notes (provided, that if such acceleration occurs during the Delivery Period, the aggregate principal amount thereof exceeds \$200 million).

Certain bankruptcy or similar events involving Continental. (Liquidity Facility, Section 1.01)

If (i) any Liquidity Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and (ii) less than 65% of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of all Equipment Notes are Performing Equipment Notes, the Liquidity Provider may, in its discretion, give a notice of termination of the Liquidity Facility (a Termination Notice ). The Termination Notice will have the following consequences:

The Liquidity Facility will expire on the fifth Business Day after the date on which such Termination Notice is received by the Subordination Agent.

The Subordination Agent will promptly request, and the Liquidity Provider will make, a Final Drawing thereunder in an amount equal to the then Maximum Available Commitment thereunder.

Any Drawing remaining unreimbursed as of the date of termination will be automatically converted into a Final Drawing.

All amounts owing to the Liquidity Provider automatically will be accelerated.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Subordination Agent will be obligated to pay amounts owing to the Liquidity Provider only to the extent of funds available therefor after giving effect to the payments in accordance with the provisions set forth under Description of the Intercreditor Agreement Priority of Distributions . (Liquidity Facility, Section 6.01) Upon the circumstances described below under Description of the Intercreditor Agreement Intercreditor Rights , a liquidity provider may become the Controlling Party with respect to the exercise of remedies under the Indentures. (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 2.6(c))

### **Liquidity Provider**

The initial liquidity provider for the Certificates will be Citibank, N.A. Citibank, N.A. has short-term unsecured debt ratings of P-1 from Moody s and A-1+ from Standard & Poor s.

## DESCRIPTION OF THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT

The following summary describes the material provisions of the Intercreditor Agreement (the *Intercreditor Agreement*) among the Trustee, the Liquidity Provider and Wilmington Trust Company, as subordination agent (the *Subordination Agent*). The summary supplements (and, to the extent inconsistent therewith, replaces) the description of the general terms and provisions relating to the Intercreditor Agreement set forth in the Prospectus. The summary does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to all of the provisions of the Intercreditor Agreement, which will be filed as an exhibit to a Current Report on Form 8-K to be filed by Continental with the Commission.

### Intercreditor Rights

#### *Controlling Party*

Each Loan Trustee will be directed in taking, or refraining from taking, any action thereunder or with respect to the Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture, by the holders of at least a majority of the outstanding principal amount of the Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture, so long as no Indenture Default (which has not been cured by the applicable Owner Trustee or Owner Participant) shall have occurred and be continuing thereunder. For so long as the Subordination Agent is the registered holder of the Equipment Notes, the Subordination Agent will act with respect to the preceding sentence in accordance with the directions of the Trustee for whom the Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture are held as Trust Property, to the extent constituting, in the aggregate, directions with respect to the required principal amount of Equipment Notes.

After the occurrence and during the continuance of an Indenture Default under such Indenture (which has not been cured by the applicable Owner Trustee or Owner Participant), each Loan Trustee will be directed in taking, or refraining from taking, any action thereunder or with respect to the Equipment Notes issued under the related Indenture, including acceleration of such Equipment Notes or foreclosing the lien on the related Aircraft, by the Controlling Party, subject to the limitations described below. See *Description of the Certificates Indenture Defaults and Certain Rights Upon an Indenture Default* for a description of the rights of the Certificateholders to direct the Trustee.

The *Controlling Party* will be:

The Trustee.

Under certain circumstances, and notwithstanding the foregoing, the Liquidity Provider, as discussed in the next paragraph.

At any time after 18 months from the earlier to occur of (x) the date on which the entire available amount under the Liquidity Facility shall have been drawn (for any reason other than a Downgrade Drawing or a Non-Extension Drawing) and remain unreimbursed, (y) the date on which the entire amount of any Downgrade Drawing or Non-Extension Drawing shall have been withdrawn from the relevant Cash Collateral Account to pay interest on the Certificates and remain unreimbursed and (z) the date on which all Equipment Notes shall have been accelerated (provided that if such acceleration occurs prior to the Delivery Period Termination Date, the aggregate principal amount thereof exceeds \$200 million), the Liquidity Provider shall have the right to become the Controlling Party with respect to any Indenture.

For purposes of giving effect to the rights of the Controlling Party, the Trustee shall irrevocably agree, and the Certificateholders will be deemed to agree by virtue of their purchase of Certificates, that the Subordination Agent, as record holder of the Equipment Notes, shall exercise its voting rights in respect of the Equipment Notes as directed by the Liquidity Provider if the Liquidity Provider is the Controlling Party. (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 2.6) For a description of certain limitations on the Controlling Party's rights to exercise remedies, see *Description of the Equipment Notes Remedies*.

***Sale of Equipment Notes or Aircraft***

Upon the occurrence and during the continuation of any Indenture Default under any Indenture, the Controlling Party may accelerate and sell all (but not less than all) of the Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture or the Aircraft subject to the lien of such Indenture, in either case, to any person.

**Priority of Distributions**

***Before a Triggering Event***

So long as no Triggering Event shall have occurred (whether or not continuing), all payments in respect of the Equipment Notes and certain other payments received on any Distribution Date will be promptly distributed by the Subordination Agent on such Distribution Date in the following order of priority:

To the Liquidity Provider to the extent required to pay the Liquidity Expenses.

To the Liquidity Provider to the extent required to pay interest accrued on the Liquidity Obligations.

To the Liquidity Provider to the extent required to pay or reimburse the Liquidity Provider for certain Liquidity Obligations (other than amounts payable pursuant to the two preceding clauses) and/or, if applicable, to replenish each Cash Collateral Account up to the Required Amount.

To the Trustee to the extent required to pay Expected Distributions on the Certificates.

To the Subordination Agent and the Trustee for the payment of certain fees and expenses.

Liquidity Obligations means the obligations to reimburse or to pay the Liquidity Provider all principal, interest, fees and other amounts owing to it under the Liquidity Facility or certain other agreements (or such lesser amount as the Liquidity Provider may otherwise agree).

Liquidity Expenses means the Liquidity Obligations other than any interest accrued thereon or the principal amount of any drawing under the Liquidity Facility.

Expected Distributions means, on any Distribution Date (the Current Distribution Date), the sum of (1) accrued and unpaid interest on the Certificates (excluding interest, if any, payable with respect to any Deposits) and (2) the difference between:

(A) the Pool Balance as of the immediately preceding Distribution Date (or, if the Current Distribution Date is the first Distribution Date, the original aggregate face amount of the Certificates) and

(B) the Pool Balance as of the Current Distribution Date calculated on the basis that (i) the principal of the Equipment Notes has been paid when due (whether at stated maturity, upon redemption, prepayment, purchase, acceleration or otherwise) and such payments have been distributed to the Certificateholders and (ii) the principal of any Equipment Notes formerly held in the Trust that have been sold pursuant to the Intercreditor Agreement has been paid in full and such payments have been distributed to the Certificateholders, but without giving effect to any reduction in the Pool Balance as a result of any distribution attributable to Deposits occurring after the immediately preceding Distribution Date (or, if the Current Distribution Date is the first Distribution Date, occurring after the initial issuance of the Certificates).

For purposes of determining the priority of distributions on account of the redemption, purchase or prepayment of all of the Equipment Notes issued pursuant to an Indenture, clause (1) of the definition of Expected Distributions shall be deemed to read as follows: (1) accrued, due and unpaid interest on the Certificates together with (without duplication) accrued and unpaid interest on a portion of the Certificates equal to the outstanding principal amount of the Equipment Notes and being redeemed, purchased or prepaid (immediately prior to such redemption, purchase or prepayment), in each case excluding interest, if any, payable with respect to any Deposits .





***After a Triggering Event***

Subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement, upon the occurrence of a Triggering Event and at all times thereafter, all funds received by the Subordination Agent in respect of the Equipment Notes and certain other payments will be promptly distributed by the Subordination Agent in the following order of priority:

To the Subordination Agent, the Trustee, any Certificateholder and the Liquidity Provider to the extent required to pay certain out-of-pocket costs and expenses actually incurred by the Subordination Agent or the Trustee or to reimburse any Certificateholder or the Liquidity Provider in respect of payments made to the Subordination Agent or the Trustee in connection with the protection or realization of the value of the Equipment Notes or any Trust Indenture Estate under (and as defined in any Indenture) (collectively, the Administration Expenses ).

To the Liquidity Provider to the extent required to pay the Liquidity Expenses.

To the Liquidity Provider to the extent required to pay interest accrued on the Liquidity Obligations.

To the Liquidity Provider to the extent required to pay the outstanding amount of all Liquidity Obligations and/or, if applicable, with respect to the Liquidity Facility, unless (x) less than 65% of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of all Equipment Notes are Performing Equipment Notes and a Liquidity Event of Default shall have occurred and is continuing or (y) a Final Drawing shall have occurred, to replenish the Cash Collateral Account up to the Required Amount (less the amount of any repayments of Interest Drawings while sub-clause (x) of this clause is applicable).

To the Subordination Agent, the Trustee or any Certificateholder to the extent required to pay certain fees, taxes, charges and other amounts payable.

To the Trustee to the extent required to pay Triggering Event Distributions on the Certificates.

Triggering Event Distributions means, on any Current Distribution Date, the sum of (x) the aggregate amount of all accrued and unpaid interest on the Certificates (excluding interest, if any, payable with respect to any Deposits) and (y) the Pool Balance as of the immediately preceding Distribution Date (or, if the Current Distribution Date is the first Distribution Date, the original aggregate face amount of the Certificates) (less the amount of the Deposits as of such preceding Distribution Date (or, if the Current Distribution Date is the first Distribution Date, the Issuance Date) other than any portion of such Deposits thereafter used to acquire Equipment Notes pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement).

For purposes of calculating Expected Distributions or Triggering Event Distributions, any premium paid on the Equipment Notes that has not been distributed to the Certificateholders (other than such premium or a portion thereof applied to the payment of interest on the Certificates or the reduction of the Pool Balance) shall be added to the amount of Expected Distributions or Triggering Event Distributions.

After a Triggering Event occurs and any Equipment Note ceases to be a Performing Equipment Note, the Subordination Agent shall obtain LTV Appraisals of all of the Aircraft as soon as practicable and additional LTV Appraisals on or prior to each anniversary of the date of such initial LTV Appraisals; provided that if the Controlling Party reasonably objects to the appraised value of the Aircraft shown in such LTV Appraisals, the Controlling Party shall have the right to obtain or cause to be obtained substitute LTV Appraisals (including LTV Appraisals based upon physical inspection of such Aircraft).

LTV Appraisal means a current fair market value appraisal (which may be a desk-top appraisal) performed by any Appraiser or any other nationally recognized appraiser on the basis of an arm's-length transaction between an informed and willing purchaser under no compulsion to buy and an informed and willing seller under no compulsion to sell and both having knowledge of all relevant facts.

Interest Drawings under the Liquidity Facility and withdrawals from the Cash Collateral Account, in each case in respect of interest on the Certificates, will be distributed to the Trustee, notwithstanding the priority of distributions set forth in the Intercreditor Agreement and otherwise described herein. All amounts on deposit in the Cash Collateral Account that are in excess of the Required Amount will be paid to the Liquidity Provider.

### **Voting of Equipment Notes**

In the event that the Subordination Agent, as the registered holder of any Equipment Note, receives a request for its consent to any amendment, modification, consent or waiver under such Equipment Note or the related Indenture (or, if applicable, the related Lease, the related Participation Agreement or other related document), (i) if no Indenture Default shall have occurred and be continuing with respect to such Indenture, the Subordination Agent shall request instructions from the Trustee and shall vote or consent in accordance with the directions of the Trustee and (ii) if any Indenture Default (which has not been cured by the applicable Owner Trustee or Owner Participant) shall have occurred and be continuing with respect to such Indenture, the Subordination Agent will exercise its voting rights as directed by the Controlling Party, subject to certain limitations; provided that no such amendment, modification, consent or waiver shall, without the consent of the Liquidity Provider, reduce the amount of rent, supplemental rent or stipulated loss values payable by Continental under any Lease. (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 9.1(b))

### **The Subordination Agent**

Wilmington Trust Company will be the Subordination Agent under the Intercreditor Agreement. Continental and its affiliates may from time to time enter into banking and trustee relationships with the Subordination Agent and its affiliates. The Subordination Agent's address is Wilmington Trust Company, Rodney Square North, 1100 North Market Street, Wilmington, Delaware 19890-0001, Attention: Corporate Trust Administration.

The Subordination Agent may resign at any time, in which event a successor Subordination Agent will be appointed as provided in the Intercreditor Agreement. The Controlling Party may remove the Subordination Agent for cause as provided in the Intercreditor Agreement. In such circumstances, a successor Subordination Agent will be appointed as provided in the Intercreditor Agreement. Any resignation or removal of the Subordination Agent and appointment of a successor Subordination Agent does not become effective until acceptance of the appointment by the successor Subordination Agent. (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 8.1)

**DESCRIPTION OF THE AIRCRAFT AND THE APPRAISALS****The Aircraft**

The Aircraft consist of 36 Embraer EMB-145XR aircraft (collectively, the Aircraft ) newly delivered to Continental by Embraer during 2003 (except for the Aircraft with manufacturer s serial numbers 145761 and 145772, which are expected to be newly delivered in December 2003). The Aircraft are 50-seat, twin-turboprop jetliners powered by two Allison AE3007A1E engines.

All of the Aircraft (except for the Aircraft with manufacturer s serial numbers 145761 and 145772) are currently owned by owner trusts beneficially owned by Refine, an affiliate of Embraer, and leased on an interim basis by Continental and subleased by ExpressJet. Pursuant to the leveraged leases to be entered into in connection with the Offering, the Aircraft will be leased to Continental and subleased to ExpressJet. The subleases are not included in the security for the Equipment Notes and may be modified or terminated at any time without notice to or the consent of the Certificateholders. The subleases will be subject and subordinate to the leases with Continental. Refine will be the initial Owner Participant under the leveraged lease transactions. See Description of the Equipment Notes The Leases Owner Participant .

**The Appraisals**

The table below sets forth the appraised values of the Aircraft, as determined by Aviation Specialists Group ( ASG ), AvSolutions ( AVS ) and BK Associates ( BK ), independent aircraft appraisal and consulting firms (the Appraisers ), and as set forth in their appraisal reports, dated as of November 21, 2003, November 23, 2003 and November 20, 2003, respectively.

Aircraft Registration Number	Manufacturer s Serial Number	Aircraft Delivery Month(1)	Appraiser s Valuations			Appraised Value(2)
			ASG	AVS	BK	
N11119	145677	January 2003	\$19,000,000	\$20,440,000	\$19,420,000	\$19,420,000
N18120	145681	January 2003	19,000,000	20,440,000	19,420,000	19,420,000
N11121	145683	January 2003	19,000,000	20,440,000	19,420,000	19,420,000
N12122	145684	January 2003	19,000,000	20,440,000	19,420,000	19,420,000
N13123	145688	February 2003	19,000,000	20,510,000	19,490,000	19,490,000
N13124	145689	February 2003	19,000,000	20,510,000	19,490,000	19,490,000
N14125	145690	February 2003	19,000,000	20,510,000	19,490,000	19,490,000
N12126	145693	February 2003	19,000,000	20,510,000	19,490,000	19,490,000
N11127	145697	March 2003	19,000,000	20,590,000	19,560,000	19,560,000
N24128	145700	March 2003	19,000,000	20,590,000	19,560,000	19,560,000
N21129	145703	March 2003	19,000,000	20,590,000	19,560,000	19,560,000
N21130	145704	March 2003	19,000,000	20,590,000	19,560,000	19,560,000
N31131	145705	April 2003	19,300,000	20,660,000	19,630,000	19,630,000
N13132	145708	April 2003	19,300,000	20,660,000	19,630,000	19,630,000
N13133	145712	April 2003	19,300,000	20,660,000	19,630,000	19,630,000
N25134	145714	April 2003	19,300,000	20,660,000	19,630,000	19,630,000
N12135	145718	May 2003	19,300,000	20,730,000	19,760,000	19,760,000
N12136	145719	May 2003	19,300,000	20,730,000	19,760,000	19,760,000
N11137	145721	May 2003	19,300,000	20,730,000	19,760,000	19,760,000
N17138	145727	May 2003	19,300,000	20,730,000	19,760,000	19,760,000
N23139	145731	June 2003	19,300,000	20,810,000	19,830,000	19,830,000
N11140	145732	June 2003	19,300,000	20,810,000	19,830,000	19,830,000
N26141	145733	June 2003	19,300,000	20,810,000	19,830,000	19,830,000
N12142	145735	June 2003	19,300,000	20,810,000	19,830,000	19,830,000
N14143	145739	July 2003	19,600,000	20,880,000	19,900,000	19,900,000

Aircraft Registration Number	Manufacturer's Serial Number	Aircraft Delivery Month(1)	Appraiser's Valuations			Appraised Value(2)
			ASG	AVS	BK	
N21144	145741	July 2003	\$19,600,000	\$20,880,000	\$19,900,000	\$19,900,000
N12145	145745	August 2003	19,600,000	20,960,000	20,030,000	20,030,000
N17146	145746	August 2003	19,600,000	20,960,000	20,030,000	20,030,000
N16147	145749	September 2003	19,600,000	21,030,000	20,100,000	20,100,000
N14148	145751	September 2003	19,600,000	21,030,000	20,100,000	20,100,000
N16149	145753	October 2003	19,600,000	21,080,000	20,170,000	20,170,000
N11150	145756	October 2003	19,600,000	21,080,000	20,170,000	20,170,000
N16151	145758	November 2003	19,600,000	21,120,000	20,250,000	20,250,000
N27152	145759	November 2003	19,600,000	21,120,000	20,250,000	20,250,000
N14153	145761	December 2003	19,900,000	21,170,000	20,250,000	20,250,000
N21154	145772	December 2003	19,900,000	21,170,000	20,250,000	20,250,000

- (1) The Aircraft with manufacturer's serial numbers 145761 and 145772 have not been delivered. These aircraft are expected to be delivered in December 2003. The actual delivery date for these aircraft may be subject to delay. See Deliveries of Aircraft .
- (2) The appraised value of each Aircraft for purposes of this Offering is the lesser of the average and median values of such Aircraft as appraised by the Appraisers.

For purposes of the foregoing chart, ASG, AVS and BK each was asked to provide its opinion as to the appraised value of each aircraft (in the case of the Aircraft with manufacturer's serial numbers 145761 and 145772, projected as of the scheduled delivery month of such Aircraft). As part of this process, all three Appraisers performed desk-top appraisals without any physical inspection of the Aircraft. The appraisals are based on various assumptions and methodologies, which vary among the appraisals. The Appraisers have delivered letters summarizing their respective appraisals, copies of which are annexed to this Prospectus Supplement as Appendix II. For a discussion of the assumptions and methodologies used in each of the appraisals, reference is hereby made to such summaries.

An appraisal is only an estimate of value. It is not indicative of the price at which an aircraft may be purchased from the manufacturer. Nor should it be relied upon as a measure of realizable value. The proceeds realized upon a sale of any Aircraft may be less than its appraised value. The value of the Aircraft in the event of the exercise of remedies under the applicable Indenture will depend on market and economic conditions, the availability of buyers, the condition of the Aircraft and other similar factors. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that the proceeds realized upon any such exercise with respect to the Equipment Notes and the Aircraft pursuant to the applicable Indenture would equal the appraised value of such Aircraft or be sufficient to satisfy in full payments due on such Equipment Notes or the Certificates.

#### Deliveries of Aircraft

The Aircraft were newly delivered to Continental by Embraer during 2003, except for the Aircraft with manufacturer's serial numbers 145761 and 145772, which are scheduled for delivery under Continental's purchase agreement with Embraer in December 2003. Under such purchase agreement, delivery of an aircraft may be delayed due to Excusable Delays , which are defined to mean any event or occurrence beyond Embraer's control or not occasioned by Embraer's fault or negligence.

The Note Purchase Agreement provides that the delivery period (the Delivery Period ) will expire on January 31, 2004, provided that if a labor strike occurs at Embraer prior to the scheduled expiration of the Delivery Period, the expiration date of the Delivery Period will be extended by the number of days that such strike continued in effect.

If delivery of any Aircraft is delayed beyond January 31, 2004, Continental has the right to replace such Aircraft with a Substitute Aircraft, subject to certain conditions. See Substitute Aircraft . If delivery of any Aircraft is delayed beyond the Delivery Period Termination Date and Continental does not exercise its right to replace such Aircraft with a Substitute Aircraft, there will be unused Deposits that will be distributed

to Certificateholders together with accrued and unpaid interest thereon but without a premium. See Description of the Deposit Agreement Unused Deposits .

**Substitute Aircraft**

If the delivery date for any Aircraft is delayed beyond January 31, 2004, Continental may identify for delivery a substitute aircraft (each, together with the substitute aircraft referred to below, a Substitute Aircraft ) therefor meeting the following conditions:

A Substitute Aircraft must be an EMB-145XR aircraft manufactured after the Issuance Date.

A Substitute Aircraft may be substituted for an Aircraft so long as after giving effect thereto the principal amount of Equipment Notes issued in respect of the Substitute Aircraft under the Mandatory Economic Terms would be the same as the principal amount of the Equipment Notes that could have been issued under the Mandatory Economic Terms in respect of the replaced Aircraft.

Continental will be obligated to obtain written confirmation from each Rating Agency that substituting such Substitute Aircraft for the replaced Aircraft will not result in a withdrawal, suspension or downgrading of the ratings of the Certificates.

S-59

---

## DESCRIPTION OF THE EQUIPMENT NOTES

The following summary describes the material terms of the Equipment Notes and supplements (and, to the extent inconsistent therewith, replaces) the description of the general terms and provisions relating to the Equipment Notes, the Indentures, the Leases, the Participation Agreements, the trust agreements under which the Owner Trustees act on behalf of the Owner Participants (the Trust Agreements) and the Note Purchase Agreement set forth in the Prospectus. The summaries make use of terms defined in and are qualified in their entirety by reference to all of the provisions of the Equipment Notes, the Indentures, the Leases, the Participation Agreements, the Trust Agreements and the Note Purchase Agreement, forms of each of which will be filed as an exhibit to a Current Report on Form 8-K to be filed by Continental with the Commission. Except as otherwise indicated, the following summaries relate to the Equipment Notes, the Indenture, the Lease, the Participation Agreement and the Trust Agreement that may be applicable to each Aircraft.

Under the Note Purchase Agreement, Continental will enter into a leveraged lease financing with respect to each Aircraft. The Note Purchase Agreement provides for the relevant parties to enter into a Participation Agreement, a Lease and an Indenture relating to the financing of each Aircraft in the forms of such agreements annexed to the Note Purchase Agreement. Under the Note Purchase Agreement, the terms of such agreements are required not to vary the Mandatory Economic Terms. See Description of the Certificates Obligation to Purchase Equipment Notes .

### General

The Equipment Notes with respect to each Aircraft (the Equipment Notes) will be issued under a separate Indenture between Wells Fargo Bank Northwest, National Association, as owner trustee (each, an Owner Trustee) of a trust for the benefit of the Owner Participant who will be the beneficial owner of such Aircraft, and Wilmington Trust Company, as indenture trustee thereunder (each, a Loan Trustee).

The related Owner Trustee will lease each Aircraft to Continental pursuant to a separate Lease between such Owner Trustee and Continental with respect to such Aircraft. Under each Lease, Continental will be obligated to make or cause to be made rental and other payments to the related Loan Trustee on behalf of the related Owner Trustee, which rental and other payments will be at least sufficient to pay in full when due all payments required to be made on the Equipment Notes issued with respect to such Aircraft. The Equipment Notes are not, however, direct obligations of, or guaranteed by, Continental. Continental's rental obligations under each Lease will be general obligations of Continental.

### Principal and Interest Payments

Subject to the provisions of the Intercreditor Agreement, interest paid on the Equipment Notes will be passed through to the Certificateholders on the dates and at the rate per annum set forth on the cover page of this Prospectus Supplement until the final expected Regular Distribution Date. Subject to the provisions of the Intercreditor Agreement, principal paid on the Equipment Notes will be passed through to the Certificateholders in scheduled amounts until the final expected Regular Distribution Date for such Trust.

Interest will be payable on the unpaid principal amount of each Equipment Note at the rate per annum applicable to such Equipment Note on January 2 and July 2 of each year, commencing on July 2, 2004. Such interest will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

Scheduled principal payments on the Equipment Notes will be made on January 2 and July 2 in certain years. See Description of the Certificates Pool Factors for a discussion of the scheduled payments of principal of the Equipment Notes and possible revisions thereto.

If any date scheduled for a payment of principal, premium (if any) or interest with respect to the Equipment Notes is not a Business Day, such payment will be made on the next succeeding Business Day without any additional interest.

## Redemption

If an Event of Loss occurs with respect to an Aircraft and such Aircraft is not replaced by Continental under the related Lease, the Equipment Notes issued with respect to such Aircraft will be redeemed, in whole, in each case at a price equal to the aggregate unpaid principal amount thereof, together with accrued interest thereon to, but not including, the date of redemption, but without premium, on a Special Distribution Date. (Indentures, Section 2.10(a))

If Continental exercises its right to terminate a Lease under Section 9 of such Lease, the Equipment Notes relating to the applicable Aircraft will be redeemed, in whole, on a Special Distribution Date at a price equal to the aggregate unpaid principal amount thereof, together with accrued and unpaid interest thereon to, but not including, the date of redemption, plus, if such redemption is made prior to February 6, 2012 (the Premium Termination Date), a Make-Whole Premium. (Indentures, Section 2.10(b)) See The Leases Lease Termination .

If (x) one or more Lease Events of Default shall have occurred and been continuing, (y) in the event of a bankruptcy proceeding involving Continental, (i) during the Section 1110 Period, the trustee in such proceeding or Continental does not assume or agree to perform its obligations under the related Lease or (ii) at any time after assuming or agreeing to perform such obligations, such trustee or Continental ceases to perform such obligations such that the stay period applicable under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code comes to an end or (z) the Equipment Notes with respect to such Aircraft have been accelerated or the Loan Trustee with respect to such Equipment Notes takes action or notifies the applicable Owner Trustee that it intends to take action to foreclose the lien of the related Indenture or otherwise commence the exercise of any significant remedy under such Indenture or the related Lease, then in each case all, but not less than all, of the Equipment Notes issued with respect to such Aircraft may be purchased by the related Owner Trustee or Owner Participant on the applicable purchase date at a price equal to the aggregate unpaid principal thereof, together with accrued and unpaid interest thereon to, but not including, the date of purchase, but without any premium (provided that a Make-Whole Premium shall be payable if such Equipment Notes are to be purchased pursuant to clause (x) prior to the Premium Termination Date applicable thereto when a Lease Event of Default shall have occurred and been continuing for less than 120 days). (Indentures, Section 2.13)

Make-Whole Premium means an amount (as determined by an independent investment bank of national standing) equal to the excess, if any, of (a) the present value of the remaining scheduled payments of principal and interest to maturity of such Equipment Note computed by discounting such payments on a semiannual basis on each payment date under the applicable Indenture (assuming a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) using a discount rate equal to the Treasury Yield plus .50% over (b) the outstanding principal amount of such Equipment Note plus accrued interest to the date of determination.

For purposes of determining the Make-Whole Premium, Treasury Yield means, at the date of determination with respect to any Equipment Note, the interest rate (expressed as a decimal and, in the case of United States Treasury bills, converted to a bond equivalent yield) determined to be the per annum rate equal to the semiannual yield to maturity for United States Treasury securities maturing on the Average Life Date of such Equipment Note and trading in the public securities markets either as determined by interpolation between the most recent weekly average yield to maturity for two series of United States Treasury securities trading in the public securities markets, (A) one maturing as close as possible to, but earlier than, the Average Life Date of such Equipment Note and (B) the other maturing as close as possible to, but later than, the Average Life Date of such Equipment Note, in each case as published in the most recent H.15(519) or, if a weekly average yield to maturity for United States Treasury securities maturing on the Average Life Date of such Equipment Note is reported in the most recent H.15(519), such weekly average yield to maturity as published in such H.15(519). H.15(519) means the weekly statistical release designated as such, or any successor publication, published by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System. The date of determination of a Make-Whole Premium shall be the third Business Day prior to the applicable payment or redemption date and the most recent H.15(519) means the H.15(519) published prior to the close of business on the third Business Day prior to the applicable payment or redemption date.

Average Life Date for any Equipment Note shall be the date which follows the time of determination by a period equal to the Remaining Weighted Average Life of such Equipment Note. Remaining Weighted Average Life on a given date with respect to any Equipment Note shall be the number of days equal to the quotient obtained by dividing (a) the sum of each of the products obtained by multiplying (i) the amount of each then remaining scheduled payment of principal of such Equipment Note by (ii) the number of days from and including such determination date to but excluding the date on which such payment of principal is scheduled to be made, by (b) the then outstanding principal amount of such Equipment Note.

## Security

### *Aircraft*

The Equipment Notes issued with respect to each Aircraft will be secured by:

An assignment by the related Owner Trustee to the related Loan Trustee of such Owner Trustee's rights, except for certain limited rights, under the Lease with respect to the related Aircraft, including the right to receive payments of rent thereunder.

A mortgage to such Loan Trustee of such Aircraft, subject to the rights of Continental under such Lease.

An assignment to such Loan Trustee of certain of such Owner Trustee's rights under the purchase agreement between Continental and the Aircraft manufacturer.

Unless and until an Indenture Default has occurred and is continuing, the Loan Trustee may not exercise the rights of the Owner Trustee under the related Lease, except the Owner Trustee's right to receive payments of rent due thereunder. The assignment by the Owner Trustee to the Loan Trustee of its rights under the related Lease will exclude certain rights of such Owner Trustee and the related Owner Participant, including the rights of the Owner Trustee and the Owner Participant with respect to indemnification by Continental for certain matters, insurance proceeds payable to such Owner Trustee in its individual capacity or to such Owner Participant under public liability insurance maintained by Continental under such Lease or by such Owner Trustee or such Owner Participant, insurance proceeds payable to such Owner Trustee in its individual capacity or to such Owner Participant under certain casualty insurance maintained by such Owner Trustee or such Owner Participant under such Lease and certain reimbursement payments made by Continental to such Owner Trustee. (Indentures, Granting Clause) The Equipment Notes issued in respect of any one Aircraft will not be secured by any of the other Aircraft or Leases. Accordingly, any excess proceeds from the exercise of remedies with respect to the Equipment Notes relating to an Aircraft will not be available to cover any shortfall with respect to any other Aircraft.

### *Cash*

Cash, if any, held from time to time by the Loan Trustee with respect to any Aircraft, including funds held as the result of an Event of Loss to such Aircraft or termination of the Lease, if any, relating thereto, will be invested and reinvested by such Loan Trustee, at the direction of the related Owner Trustee, in investments described in the related Indenture. (Indentures, Section 5.09)

## Loan to Value Ratios of Equipment Notes

The following tables set forth illustrative loan to Aircraft value ratios for the Equipment Notes issued in respect of each Aircraft as of January 2, 2004 and the Regular Distribution Dates thereafter. This example was utilized by Continental in preparing the Assumed Amortization Schedule, although the amortization schedule for the Equipment Notes issued with respect to an Aircraft may vary from such assumed schedule so long as it complies with the Mandatory Economic Terms. Accordingly, the tables set forth below may not be applicable in the case of any particular Aircraft. For example, in the event the final maturity date of the Equipment Notes for an Aircraft were significantly earlier than that shown below, the average life of the Certificates may be correspondingly reduced, subject to compliance with the Mandatory Economic Terms. See Description of the Certificates Pool Factors. The LTV was obtained by dividing (i) the outstanding



balance (assuming no payment default) of such Equipment Notes determined immediately after giving effect to the payments scheduled to be made on each such Regular Distribution Date by (ii) the assumed value (the Assumed Aircraft Value ) of the Aircraft securing such Equipment Notes. Differences may occur due to rounding.

The Loan to Value Ratio tables are based on the assumption (the Depreciation Assumption ) that the value of each Aircraft depreciates on the Regular Distribution Date closest to the anniversary of its delivery by the manufacturer by approximately 3% per year of the initial appraised value at delivery for the first ten years after the delivery of such Aircraft and by approximately 4% per year thereafter. Other rates or methods of depreciation would result in materially different loan to Aircraft value ratios, and no assurance can be given (i) that the depreciation rates and method assumed for the purposes of the table are the ones most likely to occur or (ii) as to the actual future value of any Aircraft. Thus, the table should not be considered a forecast or prediction of expected or likely loan to Aircraft value ratios, but simply a mathematical calculation based on one set of assumptions.

S-63

---

Date	N11119			N18120		
	Equipment Note Outstanding Balance	Assumed Aircraft Value	Loan to Value Ratio	Equipment Note Outstanding Balance	Assumed Aircraft Value	Loan to Value Ratio
	(\$ millions)	(\$ millions)		(\$ millions)	(\$ millions)	
January 2, 2004	\$ 10.96	\$ 18.84	58.2%	\$ 11.01	\$ 18.84	58.5%
July 2, 2004	10.96	18.84	58.2	11.01	18.84	58.5
January 2, 2005	10.42	18.25	57.1	10.47	18.25	57.4
July 2, 2005	9.86	18.25	54.0	9.91	18.25	54.3
January 2, 2006	9.39	17.67	53.1	9.43	17.67	53.4
July 2, 2006	8.90	17.67	50.3	8.94	17.67	50.6
January 2, 2007	8.88	17.09	52.0	8.93	17.09	52.2
July 2, 2007	8.87	17.09	51.9	8.92	17.09	52.2
January 2, 2008	8.36	16.51	50.6	8.40	16.51	50.9
July 2, 2008	7.83	16.51	47.4	7.87	16.51	47.7
January 2, 2009	7.77	15.92	48.8	7.81	15.92	49.0
July 2, 2009	7.71	15.92	48.4	7.75	15.92	48.7
January 2, 2010	7.15	15.34	46.6	7.19	15.34	46.8
July 2, 2010	6.56	15.34	42.8	6.60	15.34	43.0
January 2, 2011	6.46	14.76	43.7	6.49	14.76	44.0
July 2, 2011	6.34	14.76	43.0	6.37	14.76	43.2
January 2, 2012	5.82	14.18	41.0	5.85	14.18	41.3
July 2, 2012	5.27	14.18	37.2	5.30	14.18	37.4
January 2, 2013	5.12	13.59	37.7	5.14	13.59	37.8
July 2, 2013	4.85	13.59	35.7	4.87	13.59	35.8
January 2, 2014	4.17	12.82	32.6	4.19	12.82	32.7
July 2, 2014	3.46	12.82	27.0	3.48	12.82	27.1
January 2, 2015	3.22	12.04	26.8	3.24	12.04	26.9
July 2, 2015	2.98	12.04	24.7	2.98	12.04	24.8
January 2, 2016	2.22	11.26	19.7	2.22	11.26	19.7
July 2, 2016	1.42	11.26	12.7	1.43	11.26	12.7
January 2, 2017	1.10	10.49	10.5	1.10	10.49	10.5
July 2, 2017	0.76	10.49	7.3	0.76	10.49	7.3
January 2, 2018	0.00	0.00	NA	0.00	0.00	NA
July 2, 2018	0.00	0.00	NA	0.00	0.00	NA

[Additional columns below]

[Continued from above table, first column(s) repeated]

Date	N11121		
	Equipment Note Outstanding Balance	Assumed Aircraft Value	Loan to Value Ratio
	(\$ millions)	(\$ millions)	
January 2, 2004	\$ 10.95	\$ 18.84	58.1%
July 2, 2004	10.95	18.84	58.1
January 2, 2005	10.41	18.25	57.0
July 2, 2005	9.85	18.25	54.0
January 2, 2006	9.38	17.67	53.1
July 2, 2006	8.90	17.67	50.3
January 2, 2007	8.88	17.09	52.0

Edgar Filing: CONTINENTAL AIRLINES INC /DE/ - Form 424B3

July 2, 2007	8.87	17.09	51.9
January 2, 2008	8.36	16.51	50.7
July 2, 2008	7.83	16.51	47.4
January 2, 2009	7.78	15.92	48.8
July 2, 2009	7.72	15.92	48.5
January 2, 2010	7.16	15.34	46.7
July 2, 2010	6.58	15.34	42.9
January 2, 2011	6.47	14.76	43.8
July 2, 2011	6.36	14.76	43.1
January 2, 2012	5.84	14.18	41.2
July 2, 2012	5.30	14.18	37.4
January 2, 2013	5.12	13.59	37.7
July 2, 2013	4.86	13.59	35.7
January 2, 2014	4.18	12.82	32.6
July 2, 2014	3.47	12.82	27.1
January 2, 2015	3.23	12.04	26.8
July 2, 2015	2.98	12.04	24.8
January 2, 2016	2.23	11.26	19.8
July 2, 2016	1.44	11.26	12.8
January 2, 2017	1.12	10.49	10.6
July 2, 2017	0.78	10.49	7.4
January 2, 2018	0.00	0.00	NA
July 2, 2018	0.00	0.00	NA

S-64

Date	N12122			N13123		
	Equipment Note Outstanding Balance	Assumed Aircraft Value	Loan to Value Ratio	Equipment Note Outstanding Balance	Assumed Aircraft Value	Loan to Value Ratio
	(\$ millions)	(\$ millions)		(\$ millions)	(\$ millions)	
January 2, 2004	\$ 10.95	\$ 18.84	58.1%	\$ 10.74	\$ 18.91	56.8%
July 2, 2004	10.95	18.84	58.1	10.74	18.91	56.8
January 2, 2005	10.41	18.25	57.0	10.21	18.32	55.8
July 2, 2005	9.85	18.25	54.0	9.67	18.32	52.8
January 2, 2006	9.38	17.67	53.1	9.20	17.74	51.9
July 2, 2006	8.90	17.67	50.3	8.72	17.74	49.2
January 2, 2007	8.88	17.09	52.0	8.71	17.15	50.8
July 2, 2007	8.87	17.09	51.9	8.71	17.15	50.8
January 2, 2008	8.36	16.51	50.7	8.20	16.57	49.5
July 2, 2008	7.83	16.51	47.4	7.68	16.57	46.3
January 2, 2009	7.78	15.92	48.8	7.63	15.98	47.7
July 2, 2009	7.72	15.92	48.5	7.58	15.98	47.4
January 2, 2010	7.16	15.34	46.7	7.03	15.40	45.6
July 2, 2010	6.58	15.34	42.9	6.45	15.40	41.9
January 2, 2011	6.47	14.76	43.8	6.35	14.81	42.9
July 2, 2011	6.36	14.76	43.1	6.25	14.81	42.2
January 2, 2012	5.84	14.18	41.2	5.75	14.23	40.4
July 2, 2012	5.30	14.18	37.4	5.22	14.23	36.7
January 2, 2013	5.12	13.59	37.7	5.06	13.64	37.1
July 2, 2013	4.86	13.59	35.7	4.80	13.64	35.2
January 2, 2014	4.18	12.82	32.6	4.13	12.86	32.1
July 2, 2014	3.47	12.82	27.1	3.43	12.86	26.7
January 2, 2015	3.23	12.04	26.8	3.21	12.08	26.5
July 2, 2015	2.98	12.04	24.8	2.97	12.08	24.6
January 2, 2016	2.23	11.26	19.8	2.23	11.30	19.7
July 2, 2016	1.44	11.26	12.8	1.45	11.30	12.8
January 2, 2017	1.12	10.49	10.6	1.14	10.52	10.8
July 2, 2017	0.78	10.49	7.4	0.82	10.52	7.8
January 2, 2018	0.00	0.00	NA	0.01	9.75	0.1
July 2, 2018	0.00	0.00	NA	0.00	0.00	NA

[Additional columns below]

[Continued from above table, first column(s) repeated]

Date	N13124		
	Equipment Note Outstanding Balance	Assumed Aircraft Value	Loan to Value Ratio
	(\$ millions)	(\$ millions)	
January 2, 2004	\$ 10.75	\$ 18.91	56.8%
July 2, 2004	10.75	18.91	56.8
January 2, 2005	10.22	18.32	55.8
July 2, 2005	9.67	18.32	52.8
January 2, 2006	9.21	17.74	51.9
July 2, 2006	8.73	17.74	49.2
January 2, 2007	8.72	17.15	50.8

Edgar Filing: CONTINENTAL AIRLINES INC /DE/ - Form 424B3

July 2, 2007	8.72	17.15	50.8
January 2, 2008	8.21	16.57	49.6
July 2, 2008	7.68	16.57	46.4
January 2, 2009	7.64	15.98	47.8
July 2, 2009	7.58	15.98	47.5
January 2, 2010	7.03	15.40	45.7
July 2, 2010	6.46	15.40	41.9
January 2, 2011	6.36	14.81	42.9
July 2, 2011	6.25	14.81	42.2
January 2, 2012	5.75	14.23	40.4
July 2, 2012	5.23	14.23	36.7
January 2, 2013	5.06	13.64	37.1
July 2, 2013	4.80	13.64	35.2
January 2, 2014	4.13	12.86	32.1
July 2, 2014	3.44	12.86	26.7
January 2, 2015	3.21	12.08	26.6
July 2, 2015	2.97	12.08	24.6
January 2, 2016	2.23	11.30	19.7
July 2, 2016	1.45	11.30	12.8
January 2, 2017	1.14	10.52	10.9
July 2, 2017	0.82	10.52	7.8
January 2, 2018	0.01	9.75	0.1
July 2, 2018	0.00	0.00	NA

S-65

Date	N14125			N12126		
	Equipment Note Outstanding Balance	Assumed Aircraft Value	Loan to Value Ratio	Equipment Note Outstanding Balance	Assumed Aircraft Value	Loan to Value Ratio
	(\$ millions)	(\$ millions)		(\$ millions)	(\$ millions)	
January 2, 2004	\$ 10.74	\$ 18.91	56.8%	\$ 10.74	\$ 18.91	56.8%
July 2, 2004	10.74	18.91	56.8	10.74	18.91	56.8
January 2, 2005	10.22	18.32	55.8	10.22	18.32	55.8
July 2, 2005	9.67	18.32	52.8	9.67	18.32	52.8
January 2, 2006	9.21	17.74	51.9	9.21	17.74	51.9
July 2, 2006	8.72	17.74	49.2	8.72	17.74	49.2
January 2, 2007	8.72	17.15	50.8	8.72	17.15	50.8
July 2, 2007	8.71	17.15	50.8	8.71	17.15	50.8
January 2, 2008	8.21	16.57	49.6	8.21	16.57	49.6
July 2, 2008	7.68	16.57	46.4	7.68	16.57	46.4
January 2, 2009	7.64	15.98	47.8	7.64	15.98	47.8
July 2, 2009	7.59	15.98	47.5	7.59	15.98	47.5
January 2, 2010	7.04	15.40	45.7	7.04	15.40	45.7
July 2, 2010	6.46	15.40	42.0	6.46	15.40	42.0
January 2, 2011	6.36	14.81	43.0	6.36	14.81	43.0
July 2, 2011	6.26	14.81	42.3	6.26	14.81	42.3
January 2, 2012	5.76	14.23	40.5	5.76	14.23	40.5
July 2, 2012	5.24	14.23	36.8	5.24	14.23	36.8
January 2, 2013	5.07	13.64	37.1	5.07	13.64	37.1
July 2, 2013	4.80	13.64	35.2	4.80	13.64	35.2
January 2, 2014	4.13	12.86	32.1	4.13	12.86	32.1
July 2, 2014	3.44	12.86	26.7	3.44	12.86	26.7
January 2, 2015	3.21	12.08	26.6	3.21	12.08	26.6
July 2, 2015	2.98	12.08	24.6	2.98	12.08	24.6
January 2, 2016	2.23	11.30	19.8	2.23	11.30	19.8
July 2, 2016	1.46	11.30	12.9	1.46	11.30	12.9
January 2, 2017	1.15	10.52	10.9	1.15	10.52	10.9
July 2, 2017	0.83	10.52	7.9	0.83	10.52	7.9
January 2, 2018	0.01	9.75	0.1	0.01	9.75	0.1
July 2, 2018	0.00	0.00	NA	0.00	0.00	NA

[Additional columns below]

[Continued from above table, first column(s) repeated]

Date	N11127		
	Equipment Note Outstanding Balance	Assumed Aircraft Value	Loan to Value Ratio
	(\$ millions)	(\$ millions)	
January 2, 2004	\$ 10.71	\$ 18.97	56.5%
July 2, 2004	10.71	18.97	56.5
January 2, 2005	10.19	18.39	55.4
July 2, 2005	9.66	18.39	52.5
January 2, 2006	9.20	17.80	51.7
July 2, 2006	8.72	17.80	49.0
January 2, 2007	8.72	17.21	50.6

Edgar Filing: CONTINENTAL AIRLINES INC /DE/ - Form 424B3

July 2, 2007	8.72	17.21	50.6
January 2, 2008	8.22	16.63	49.4
July 2, 2008	7.70	16.63	46.3
January 2, 2009	7.65	16.04	47.7
July 2, 2009	7.61	16.04	47.4
January 2, 2010	7.06	15.45	45.7
July 2, 2010	6.49	15.45	42.0
January 2, 2011	6.40	14.87	43.1
July 2, 2011	6.30	14.87	42.4
January 2, 2012	5.82	14.28	40.8
July 2, 2012	5.31	14.28	37.2
January 2, 2013	5.12	13.69	37.4
July 2, 2013	4.86	13.69	35.5
January 2, 2014	4.20	12.91	32.5
July 2, 2014	3.51	12.91	27.2
January 2, 2015	3.29	12.13	27.1
July 2, 2015	3.07	12.13	25.3
January 2, 2016	2.33	11.34	20.5
July 2, 2016	1.56	11.34	13.8
January 2, 2017	1.26	10.56	12.0
July 2, 2017	0.95	10.56	9.0
January 2, 2018	0.13	9.78	1.3
July 2, 2018	0.00	0.00	NA

S-66

Date	N24128			N21129		
	Equipment Note Outstanding Balance	Assumed Aircraft Value	Loan to Value Ratio	Equipment Note Outstanding Balance	Assumed Aircraft Value	Loan to Value Ratio
	(\$ millions)	(\$ millions)		(\$ millions)	(\$ millions)	
January 2, 2004	\$ 10.71	\$ 18.97	56.5%	\$ 10.92	\$ 18.97	57.5%
July 2, 2004	10.71	18.97	56.5	10.92	18.97	57.5
January 2, 2005	10.19	18.39	55.4	10.39	18.39	56.5
July 2, 2005	9.66	18.39	52.5	9.84	18.39	53.5
January 2, 2006	9.20	17.80	51.7	9.38	17.80	52.7
July 2, 2006	8.72	17.80	49.0	8.89	17.80	50.0
January 2, 2007	8.72	17.21	50.6	8.89	17.21	51.6
July 2, 2007	8.72	17.21	50.6	8.88	17.21	51.6
January 2, 2008	8.22	16.63	49.4	8.38	16.63	50.4
July 2, 2008	7.70	16.63	46.3	7.85	16.63	47.2
January 2, 2009	7.65	16.04	47.7	7.80	16.04	48.7
July 2, 2009	7.61	16.04	47.4	7.75	16.04	48.3
January 2, 2010	7.06	15.45	45.7	7.20	15.45	46.6
July 2, 2010	6.49	15.45	42.0	6.63	15.45	42.9
January 2, 2011	6.40	14.87	43.1	6.53	14.87	43.9
July 2, 2011	6.30	14.87	42.4	6.42	14.87	43.2
January 2, 2012	5.82	14.28	40.8	5.93	14.28	41.5
July 2, 2012	5.31	14.28	37.2	5.42	14.28	37.9
January 2, 2013	5.12	13.69	37.4	5.21	13.69	38.0
July 2, 2013	4.86	13.69	35.5	4.94	13.69	36.1
January 2, 2014	4.20	12.91	32.5	4.27	12.91	33.1
July 2, 2014	3.51	12.91	27.2	3.57	12.91	27.7
January 2, 2015	3.29	12.13	27.1	3.35	12.13	27.6
July 2, 2015	3.07	12.13	25.3	3.11	12.13	25.6
January 2, 2016	2.33	11.34	20.5	2.36	11.34	20.8
July 2, 2016	1.56	11.34	13.8	1.58	11.34	14.0
January 2, 2017	1.26	10.56	12.0	1.27	10.56	12.1
July 2, 2017	0.95	10.56	9.0	0.95	10.56	9.0
January 2, 2018	0.13	9.78	1.3	0.11	9.78	1.1
July 2, 2018	0.00	0.00	NA	0.00	0.00	NA

[Additional columns below]

[Continued from above table, first column(s) repeated]

Date	N21130		
	Equipment Note Outstanding Balance	Assumed Aircraft Value	Loan to Value Ratio
	(\$ millions)	(\$ millions)	
January 2, 2004	\$ 10.92	\$ 18.97	57.5%
July 2, 2004	10.92	18.97	57.5
January 2, 2005	10.39	18.39	56.5
July 2, 2005	9.84	18.39	53.5
January 2, 2006	9.38	17.80	52.7
July 2, 2006	8.89	17.80	50.0
January 2, 2007	8.89	17.21	51.6



Edgar Filing: CONTINENTAL AIRLINES INC /DE/ - Form 424B3

July 2, 2007	8.88	17.21	51.6
January 2, 2008	8.38	16.63	50.4
July 2, 2008	7.85	16.63	47.2
January 2, 2009	7.80	16.04	48.7
July 2, 2009	7.75	16.04	48.3
January 2, 2010	7.20	15.45	46.6
July 2, 2010	6.63	15.45	42.9
January 2, 2011	6.53	14.87	43.9
July 2, 2011	6.42	14.87	43.2
January 2, 2012	5.93	14.28	41.5
July 2, 2012	5.42	14.28	37.9
January 2, 2013	5.21	13.69	38.0
July 2, 2013	4.94	13.69	36.1
January 2, 2014	4.27	12.91	33.1
July 2, 2014	3.57	12.91	27.7
January 2, 2015	3.35	12.13	27.6
July 2, 2015	3.11	12.13	25.6
January 2, 2016	2.36	11.34	20.8
July 2, 2016	1.58	11.34	14.0
January 2, 2017	1.27	10.56	12.1
July 2, 2017	0.95	10.56	9.0
January 2, 2018	0.11	9.78	1.1
July 2, 2018	0.00	0.00	NA

S-67

Date	N11131			N11312		
	Equipment Note Outstanding Balance	Assumed Aircraft Value	Loan to Value Ratio	Equipment Note Outstanding Balance	Assumed Aircraft Value	Loan to Value Ratio
	(\$ millions)	(\$ millions)		(\$ millions)	(\$ millions)	
January 2, 2004	\$ 10.97	\$ 19.63	55.9%	\$ 10.97	\$ 19.63	55.9%
July 2, 2004	10.97	19.04	57.6	10.97	19.04	57.6
January 2, 2005	10.44	19.04	54.8	10.44	19.04	54.8
July 2, 2005	9.89	18.45	53.6	9.89	18.45	53.6
January 2, 2006	9.43	18.45	51.1	9.43	18.45	51.1
July 2, 2006	8.94	17.86	50.0	8.94	17.86	50.0
January 2, 2007	8.93	17.86	50.0	8.93	17.86	50.0
July 2, 2007	8.93	17.27	51.7	8.93	17.27	51.7
January 2, 2008	8.42	17.27	48.8	8.42	17.27	48.8
July 2, 2008	7.90	16.69	47.3	7.90	16.69	47.3
January 2, 2009	7.85	16.69	47.0	7.85	16.69	47.0
July 2, 2009	7.80	16.10	48.4	7.80	16.10	48.4
January 2, 2010	7.24	16.10	45.0	7.24	16.10	45.0
July 2, 2010	6.66	15.51	43.0	6.66	15.51	43.0
January 2, 2011	6.56	15.51	42.3	6.56	15.51	42.3
July 2, 2011	6.46	14.92	43.3	6.46	14.92	43.3
January 2, 2012	5.97	14.92	40.0	5.97	14.92	40.0
July 2, 2012	5.45	14.33	38.0	5.45	14.33	38.0
January 2, 2013	5.24	14.33	36.6	5.24	14.33	36.6
July 2, 2013	5.00	13.74	36.4	5.00	13.74	36.4
January 2, 2014	4.33	13.74	31.5	4.33	13.74	31.5
July 2, 2014	3.64	12.96	28.1	3.64	12.96	28.1
January 2, 2015	3.41	12.96	26.3	3.41	12.96	26.3
July 2, 2015	3.17	12.17	26.1	3.17	12.17	26.1
January 2, 2016	2.42	12.17	19.9	2.42	12.17	19.9
July 2, 2016	1.65	11.39	14.5	1.65	11.39	14.5
January 2, 2017	1.34	11.39	11.7	1.34	11.39	11.7
July 2, 2017	1.01	10.60	9.5	1.01	10.60	9.5
January 2, 2018	0.17	10.60	1.6	0.17	10.60	1.6
July 2, 2018	0.00	0.00	NA	0.00	0.00	NA

[Additional columns below]

[Continued from above table, first column(s) repeated]

Date	N11313		
	Equipment Note Outstanding Balance	Assumed Aircraft Value	Loan to Value Ratio
	(\$ millions)	(\$ millions)	
January 2, 2004	\$ 11.01	\$ 19.63	56.1%
July 2, 2004	11.01	19.04	57.8
January 2, 2005	10.47	19.04	55.0
July 2, 2005	9.92	18.45	53.8
January 2, 2006	9.46	18.45	51.2
July 2, 2006	8.97	17.86	50.2
January 2, 2007	8.96	17.86	50.2

Edgar Filing: CONTINENTAL AIRLINES INC /DE/ - Form 424B3

July 2, 2007	8.96	17.27	51.9
January 2, 2008	8.45	17.27	48.9
July 2, 2008	7.92	16.69	47.5
January 2, 2009	7.87	16.69	47.2
July 2, 2009	7.82	16.10	48.6
January 2, 2010	7.27	16.10	45.2
July 2, 2010	6.69	15.51	43.1
January 2, 2011	6.59	15.51	42.5
July 2, 2011	6.48	14.92	43.5
January 2, 2012	5.99	14.92	40.2
July 2, 2012	5.48	14.33	38.2
January 2, 2013	5.26	14.33	36.7
July 2, 2013	5.02	13.74	36.5
January 2, 2014	4.35	13.74	31.7
July 2, 2014	3.65	12.96	28.2
January 2, 2015	3.42	12.96	26.4
July 2, 2015	3.18	12.17	26.2
January 2, 2016	2.43	12.17	20.0
July 2, 2016	1.65	11.39	14.5
January 2, 2017	1.34	11.39	11.8
July 2, 2017	1.02	10.60	9.6
January 2, 2018	0.18	10.60	1.7
July 2, 2018	0.00	0.00	NA

S-68

Date	N25134			N12135		
	Equipment Note Outstanding Balance	Assumed Aircraft Value	Loan to Value Ratio	Equipment Note Outstanding Balance	Assumed Aircraft Value	Loan to Value Ratio
	(\$ millions)	(\$ millions)		(\$ millions)	(\$ millions)	
January 2, 2004	\$ 11.01	\$ 19.63	56.1%	\$ 10.95	\$ 19.76	55.4%
July 2, 2004	11.01	19.04	57.8	10.95	19.17	57.1
January 2, 2005	10.47	19.04	55.0	10.42	19.17	54.4
July 2, 2005	9.92	18.45	53.8	9.88	18.57	53.2
January 2, 2006	9.46	18.45	51.2	9.41	18.57	50.7
July 2, 2006	8.97	17.86	50.2	8.93	17.98	49.7
January 2, 2007	8.96	17.86	50.2	8.93	17.98	49.7
July 2, 2007	8.96	17.27	51.9	8.93	17.39	51.3
January 2, 2008	8.45	17.27	48.9	8.42	17.39	48.4
July 2, 2008	7.92	16.69	47.5	7.90	16.80	47.0
January 2, 2009	7.87	16.69	47.2	7.85	16.80	46.7
July 2, 2009	7.82	16.10	48.6	7.80	16.20	48.2
January 2, 2010	7.27	16.10	45.2	7.25	16.20	44.8
July 2, 2010	6.69	15.51	43.1	6.68	15.61	42.8
January 2, 2011	6.59	15.51	42.5	6.58	15.61	42.2
July 2, 2011	6.48	14.92	43.5	6.48	15.02	43.2
January 2, 2012	5.99	14.92	40.2	6.00	15.02	39.9
July 2, 2012	5.48	14.33	38.2	5.50	14.42	38.1
January 2, 2013	5.26	14.33	36.7	5.27	14.42	36.5
July 2, 2013	5.02	13.74	36.5	5.05	13.83	36.5
January 2, 2014	4.35	13.74	31.7	4.39	13.83	31.7
July 2, 2014	3.65	12.96	28.2	3.70	13.04	28.4
January 2, 2015	3.42	12.96	26.4	3.48	13.04	26.7
July 2, 2015	3.18	12.17	26.2	3.24	12.25	26.5
January 2, 2016	2.43	12.17	20.0	2.50	12.25	20.4
July 2, 2016	1.65	11.39	14.5	1.73	11.46	15.1
January 2, 2017	1.34	11.39	11.8	1.42	11.46	12.4
July 2, 2017	1.02	10.60	9.6	1.11	10.67	10.4
January 2, 2018	0.18	10.60	1.7	0.28	10.67	2.6
July 2, 2018	0.00	0.00	NA	0.00	0.00	NA

[Additional columns below]

[Continued from above table, first column(s) repeated]

Date	N12136		
	Equipment Note Outstanding Balance	Assumed Aircraft Value	Loan to Value Ratio
	(\$ millions)	(\$ millions)	
January 2, 2004	\$ 11.56	\$ 19.76	58.5%
July 2, 2004	11.56	19.17	60.3
January 2, 2005	10.98	19.17	57.3
July 2, 2005	10.38	18.57	55.9
January 2, 2006	9.89	18.57	53.2
July 2, 2006	9.38	17.98	52.1
January 2, 2007	9.35	17.98	52.0

Edgar Filing: CONTINENTAL AIRLINES INC /DE/ - Form 424B3

July 2, 2007	9.31	17.39	53.6
January 2, 2008	8.78	17.39	50.5
July 2, 2008	8.22	16.80	49.0
January 2, 2009	8.14	16.80	48.5
July 2, 2009	8.06	16.20	49.7
January 2, 2010	7.55	16.20	46.6
July 2, 2010	7.01	15.61	44.9
January 2, 2011	6.81	15.61	43.6
July 2, 2011	6.60	15.02	43.9
January 2, 2012	6.19	15.02	41.2
July 2, 2012	5.76	14.42	39.9
January 2, 2013	5.40	14.42	37.4
July 2, 2013	4.96	13.83	35.9
January 2, 2014	4.39	13.83	31.7
July 2, 2014	3.79	13.04	29.0
January 2, 2015	3.38	13.04	25.9
July 2, 2015	2.96	12.25	24.1
January 2, 2016	2.20	12.25	18.0
July 2, 2016	1.41	11.46	12.3
January 2, 2017	1.00	11.46	8.8
July 2, 2017	0.58	10.67	5.4
January 2, 2018	0.00	0.00	NA
July 2, 2018	0.00	0.00	NA

S-69

Date	N11137			N17138		
	Equipment Note Outstanding Balance	Assumed Aircraft Value	Loan to Value Ratio	Equipment Note Outstanding Balance	Assumed Aircraft Value	Loan to Value Ratio
	(\$ millions)	(\$ millions)		(\$ millions)	(\$ millions)	
January 2, 2004	\$ 11.44	\$ 19.76	57.9%	\$ 11.27	\$ 19.76	57.0%
July 2, 2004	11.44	19.17	59.7	11.27	19.17	58.8
January 2, 2005	10.87	19.17	56.7	10.70	19.17	55.8
July 2, 2005	10.27	18.57	55.3	10.10	18.57	54.4
January 2, 2006	9.79	18.57	52.7	9.62	18.57	51.8
July 2, 2006	9.28	17.98	51.6	9.11	17.98	50.7
January 2, 2007	9.25	17.98	51.5	9.07	17.98	50.5
July 2, 2007	9.23	17.39	53.1	9.04	17.39	52.0
January 2, 2008	8.70	17.39	50.0	8.51	17.39	48.9
July 2, 2008	8.14	16.80	48.5	7.96	16.80	47.4
January 2, 2009	8.07	16.80	48.0	7.87	16.80	46.9
July 2, 2009	7.99	16.20	49.3	7.78	16.20	48.0
January 2, 2010	7.48	16.20	46.2	7.37	16.20	45.5
July 2, 2010	6.95	15.61	44.5	6.93	15.61	44.4
January 2, 2011	6.75	15.61	43.3	6.64	15.61	42.5
July 2, 2011	6.55	15.02	43.6	6.34	15.02	42.2
January 2, 2012	6.14	15.02	40.9	5.93	15.02	39.5
July 2, 2012	5.72	14.42	39.7	5.63	14.42	39.0
January 2, 2013	5.36	14.42	37.1	5.33	14.42	37.0
July 2, 2013	4.93	13.83	35.6	5.07	13.83	36.6
January 2, 2014	4.37	13.83	31.6	4.56	13.83	33.0
July 2, 2014	3.78	13.04	29.0	3.98	13.04	30.5
January 2, 2015	3.37	13.04	25.9	3.59	13.04	27.5
July 2, 2015	2.95	12.25	24.1	3.19	12.25	26.0
January 2, 2016	2.21	12.25	18.1	2.45	12.25	20.0
July 2, 2016	1.44	11.46	12.6	1.69	11.46	14.7
January 2, 2017	1.03	11.46	9.0	1.30	11.46	11.4
July 2, 2017	0.61	10.67	5.7	0.90	10.67	8.4
January 2, 2018	0.00	0.00	NA	0.04	10.67	0.4
July 2, 2018	0.00	0.00	NA	0.00	0.00	NA

[Additional columns below]

[Continued from above table, first column(s) repeated]

Date	N23139		
	Equipment Note Outstanding Balance	Assumed Aircraft Value	Loan to Value Ratio
	(\$ millions)	(\$ millions)	
January 2, 2004	\$ 11.24	\$ 19.83	56.7%
July 2, 2004	11.24	19.24	58.4
January 2, 2005	10.68	19.24	55.5
July 2, 2005	10.10	18.64	54.2
January 2, 2006	9.62	18.64	51.6
July 2, 2006	9.12	18.05	50.6
January 2, 2007	9.10	18.05	50.4

Edgar Filing: CONTINENTAL AIRLINES INC /DE/ - Form 424B3

July 2, 2007	9.08	17.45	52.0
January 2, 2008	8.56	17.45	49.0
July 2, 2008	8.01	16.86	47.5
January 2, 2009	7.94	16.86	47.1
July 2, 2009	7.87	16.26	48.4
January 2, 2010	7.36	16.26	45.3
July 2, 2010	6.82	15.67	43.6
January 2, 2011	6.65	15.67	42.4
July 2, 2011	6.46	15.07	42.9
January 2, 2012	6.05	15.07	40.2
July 2, 2012	5.62	14.48	38.9
January 2, 2013	5.29	14.48	36.6
July 2, 2013	4.89	13.88	35.3
January 2, 2014	4.35	13.88	31.4
July 2, 2014	3.79	13.09	29.0
January 2, 2015	3.39	13.09	25.9
July 2, 2015	2.97	12.29	24.2
January 2, 2016	2.26	12.29	18.4
July 2, 2016	1.51	11.50	13.2
January 2, 2017	1.11	11.50	9.6
July 2, 2017	0.69	10.71	6.4
January 2, 2018	0.00	0.00	NA
July 2, 2018	0.00	0.00	NA

S-70

Date	N11140			N26141		
	Equipment Note Outstanding Balance	Assumed Aircraft Value	Loan to Value Ratio	Equipment Note Outstanding Balance	Assumed Aircraft Value	Loan to Value Ratio
	(\$ millions)	(\$ millions)		(\$ millions)	(\$ millions)	
January 2, 2004	\$ 11.18	\$ 19.83	56.4%	\$ 11.24	\$ 19.83	56.7%
July 2, 2004	11.18	19.24	58.1	11.24	19.24	58.4
January 2, 2005	10.63	19.24	55.3	10.69	19.24	55.6
July 2, 2005	10.05	18.64	53.9	10.11	18.64	54.2
January 2, 2006	9.57	18.64	51.4	9.63	18.64	51.6
July 2, 2006	9.07	18.05	50.3	9.13	18.05	50.6
January 2, 2007	9.06	18.05	50.2	9.11	18.05	50.5
July 2, 2007	9.04	17.45	51.8	9.09	17.45	52.1
January 2, 2008	8.52	17.45	48.8	8.57	17.45	49.1
July 2, 2008	7.97	16.86	47.3	8.02	16.86	47.6
January 2, 2009	7.91	16.86	46.9	7.96	16.86	47.2
July 2, 2009	7.84	16.26	48.2	7.89	16.26	48.5
January 2, 2010	7.32	16.26	45.0	7.36	16.26	45.3
July 2, 2010	6.79	15.67	43.3	6.82	15.67	43.5
January 2, 2011	6.62	15.67	42.2	6.65	15.67	42.5
July 2, 2011	6.44	15.07	42.7	6.48	15.07	43.0
January 2, 2012	6.03	15.07	40.0	6.06	15.07	40.2
July 2, 2012	5.59	14.48	38.6	5.62	14.48	38.9
January 2, 2013	5.27	14.48	36.4	5.29	14.48	36.6
July 2, 2013	4.88	13.88	35.1	4.90	13.88	35.3
January 2, 2014	4.34	13.88	31.3	4.37	13.88	31.5
July 2, 2014	3.79	13.09	29.0	3.81	13.09	29.1
January 2, 2015	3.39	13.09	25.9	3.41	13.09	26.0
July 2, 2015	2.97	12.29	24.1	2.98	12.29	24.3
January 2, 2016	2.26	12.29	18.4	2.28	12.29	18.5
July 2, 2016	1.53	11.50	13.3	1.54	11.50	13.4
January 2, 2017	1.13	11.50	9.8	1.13	11.50	9.9
July 2, 2017	0.70	10.71	6.6	0.71	10.71	6.6
January 2, 2018	0.00	0.00	NA	0.00	0.00	NA
July 2, 2018	0.00	0.00	NA	0.00	0.00	NA

[Additional columns below]

[Continued from above table, first column(s) repeated]

Date	N12142		
	Equipment Note Outstanding Balance	Assumed Aircraft Value	Loan to Value Ratio
	(\$ millions)	(\$ millions)	
January 2, 2004	\$ 11.24	\$ 19.83	56.7%
July 2, 2004	11.24	19.24	58.4
January 2, 2005	10.69	19.24	55.6
July 2, 2005	10.11	18.64	54.2
January 2, 2006	9.63	18.64	51.6
July 2, 2006	9.13	18.05	50.6
January 2, 2007	9.11	18.05	50.5



Edgar Filing: CONTINENTAL AIRLINES INC /DE/ - Form 424B3

July 2, 2007	9.09	17.45	52.1
January 2, 2008	8.57	17.45	49.1
July 2, 2008	8.02	16.86	47.6
January 2, 2009	7.96	16.86	47.2
July 2, 2009	7.89	16.26	48.5
January 2, 2010	7.36	16.26	45.3
July 2, 2010	6.82	15.67	43.5
January 2, 2011	6.65	15.67	42.5
July 2, 2011	6.48	15.07	43.0
January 2, 2012	6.06	15.07	40.2
July 2, 2012	5.62	14.48	38.9
January 2, 2013	5.29	14.48	36.6
July 2, 2013	4.90	13.88	35.3
January 2, 2014	4.37	13.88	31.5
July 2, 2014	3.81	13.09	29.1
January 2, 2015	3.41	13.09	26.0
July 2, 2015	2.98	12.29	24.3
January 2, 2016	2.28	12.29	18.5
July 2, 2016	1.54	11.50	13.4
January 2, 2017	1.13	11.50	9.9
July 2, 2017	0.71	10.71	6.6
January 2, 2018	0.00	0.00	NA
July 2, 2018	0.00	0.00	NA

S-71

Date	N14143			N21144		
	Equipment Note Outstanding Balance	Assumed Aircraft Value	Loan to Value Ratio	Equipment Note Outstanding Balance	Assumed Aircraft Value	Loan to Value Ratio
	(\$ millions)	(\$ millions)		(\$ millions)	(\$ millions)	
January 2, 2004	\$ 11.75	\$ 19.90	59.1%	\$ 11.89	\$ 19.90	59.8%
July 2, 2004	11.75	19.30	60.9	11.89	19.30	61.6
January 2, 2005	10.54	19.30	54.6	10.66	19.30	55.2
July 2, 2005	10.54	18.71	56.3	10.66	18.71	57.0
January 2, 2006	10.05	18.71	53.7	10.17	18.71	54.4
July 2, 2006	9.54	18.11	52.7	9.66	18.11	53.3
January 2, 2007	9.51	18.11	52.5	9.62	18.11	53.1
July 2, 2007	9.47	17.51	54.1	9.58	17.51	54.7
January 2, 2008	8.94	17.51	51.0	9.04	17.51	51.6
July 2, 2008	8.38	16.92	49.5	8.48	16.92	50.1
January 2, 2009	8.30	16.92	49.1	8.40	16.92	49.6
July 2, 2009	8.21	16.32	50.3	8.31	16.32	50.9
January 2, 2010	7.68	16.32	47.0	7.75	16.32	47.5
July 2, 2010	7.12	15.72	45.3	7.17	15.72	45.6
January 2, 2011	6.93	15.72	44.1	7.00	15.72	44.5
July 2, 2011	6.74	15.12	44.6	6.81	15.12	45.0
January 2, 2012	6.31	15.12	41.7	6.37	15.12	42.1
July 2, 2012	5.86	14.53	40.3	5.90	14.53	40.6
January 2, 2013	5.46	14.53	37.6	5.50	14.53	37.9
July 2, 2013	5.03	13.93	36.1	5.08	13.93	36.5
January 2, 2014	4.48	13.93	32.1	4.52	13.93	32.4
July 2, 2014	3.90	13.13	29.7	3.93	13.13	30.0
January 2, 2015	3.46	13.13	26.4	3.49	13.13	26.6
July 2, 2015	3.01	12.34	24.4	3.03	12.34	24.6
January 2, 2016	2.28	12.34	18.4	2.29	12.34	18.5
July 2, 2016	1.51	11.54	13.1	1.51	11.54	13.1
January 2, 2017	1.07	11.54	9.3	1.07	11.54	9.2
July 2, 2017	0.61	10.75	5.7	0.60	10.75	5.6
January 2, 2018	0.00	0.00	NA	0.00	0.00	NA
July 2, 2018	0.00	0.00	NA	0.00	0.00	NA

[Additional columns below]

[Continued from above table, first column(s) repeated]

Date	N12145		
	Equipment Note Outstanding Balance	Assumed Aircraft Value	Loan to Value Ratio
	(\$ millions)	(\$ millions)	
January 2, 2004	\$ 12.01	\$ 20.03	60.0%
July 2, 2004	12.01	19.43	61.8
January 2, 2005	10.73	19.43	55.2
July 2, 2005	10.73	18.83	57.0
January 2, 2006	10.22	18.83	54.3
July 2, 2006	9.70	18.23	53.2
January 2, 2007	9.64	18.23	52.9

Edgar Filing: CONTINENTAL AIRLINES INC /DE/ - Form 424B3

July 2, 2007	9.59	17.63	54.4
January 2, 2008	9.04	17.63	51.3
July 2, 2008	8.46	17.03	49.7
January 2, 2009	8.36	17.03	49.1
July 2, 2009	8.25	16.42	50.2
January 2, 2010	7.73	16.42	47.0
July 2, 2010	7.18	15.82	45.4
January 2, 2011	6.94	15.82	43.8
July 2, 2011	6.69	15.22	43.9
January 2, 2012	6.27	15.22	41.2
July 2, 2012	5.84	14.62	39.9
January 2, 2013	5.39	14.62	36.9
July 2, 2013	4.90	14.02	34.9
January 2, 2014	4.30	14.02	30.7
July 2, 2014	3.69	13.22	27.9
January 2, 2015	3.23	13.22	24.4
July 2, 2015	2.75	12.42	22.1
January 2, 2016	1.96	12.42	15.8
July 2, 2016	1.15	11.62	9.9
January 2, 2017	0.68	11.62	5.9
July 2, 2017	0.20	10.82	1.8
January 2, 2018	0.00	0.00	NA
July 2, 2018	0.00	0.00	NA

S-72

Date	N17146			N16147		
	Equipment Note Outstanding Balance	Assumed Aircraft Value	Loan to Value Ratio	Equipment Note Outstanding Balance	Assumed Aircraft Value	Loan to Value Ratio
	(\$ millions)	(\$ millions)		(\$ millions)	(\$ millions)	
January 2, 2004	\$ 12.01	\$20.03	60.0%	\$ 12.05	\$20.10	59.9%
July 2, 2004	12.01	19.43	61.8	12.05	19.50	61.8
January 2, 2005	10.73	19.43	55.2	10.81	19.50	55.4
July 2, 2005	10.73	18.83	57.0	10.81	18.89	57.2
January 2, 2006	10.22	18.83	54.3	10.31	18.89	54.6
July 2, 2006	9.70	18.23	53.2	9.80	18.29	53.6
January 2, 2007	9.64	18.23	52.9	9.76	18.29	53.4
July 2, 2007	9.59	17.63	54.4	9.72	17.69	55.0
January 2, 2008	9.04	17.63	51.3	9.18	17.69	51.9
July 2, 2008	8.46	17.03	49.7	8.62	17.09	50.5
January 2, 2009	8.36	17.03	49.1	8.53	17.09	49.9
July 2, 2009	8.25	16.42	50.2	8.44	16.48	51.2
January 2, 2010	7.73	16.42	47.0	7.89	16.48	47.9
July 2, 2010	7.18	15.82	45.4	7.31	15.88	46.0
January 2, 2011	6.94	15.82	43.8	7.13	15.88	44.9
July 2, 2011	6.69	15.22	43.9	6.94	15.28	45.4
January 2, 2012	6.27	15.22	41.2	6.50	15.28	42.5
July 2, 2012	5.84	14.62	39.9	6.04	14.67	41.1
January 2, 2013	5.39	14.62	36.9	5.64	14.67	38.4
July 2, 2013	4.90	14.02	34.9	5.21	14.07	37.0
January 2, 2014	4.30	14.02	30.7	4.65	14.07	33.1
July 2, 2014	3.69	13.22	27.9	4.07	13.27	30.7
January 2, 2015	3.23	13.22	24.4	3.62	13.27	27.3
July 2, 2015	2.75	12.42	22.1	3.16	12.46	25.3
January 2, 2016	1.96	12.42	15.8	2.41	12.46	19.4
July 2, 2016	1.15	11.62	9.9	1.64	11.66	14.1
January 2, 2017	0.68	11.62	5.9	1.19	11.66	10.2
July 2, 2017	0.20	10.82	1.8	0.72	10.85	6.6
January 2, 2018	0.00	0.00	NA	0.00	0.00	NA
July 2, 2018	0.00	0.00	NA	0.00	0.00	NA

[Additional columns below]

[Continued from above table, first column(s) repeated]

Date	N14148		
	Equipment Note Outstanding Balance	Assumed Aircraft Value	Loan to Value Ratio
	(\$ millions)	(\$ millions)	
January 2, 2004	\$ 11.99	\$20.10	59.7%
July 2, 2004	11.99	19.50	61.5
January 2, 2005	10.76	19.50	55.2
July 2, 2005	10.76	18.89	57.0
January 2, 2006	10.27	18.89	54.3
July 2, 2006	9.75	18.29	53.3
January 2, 2007	9.72	18.29	53.1

Edgar Filing: CONTINENTAL AIRLINES INC /DE/ - Form 424B3

July 2, 2007	9.68	17.69	54.7
January 2, 2008	9.15	17.69	51.7
July 2, 2008	8.59	17.09	50.3
January 2, 2009	8.50	17.09	49.8
July 2, 2009	8.41	16.48	51.1
January 2, 2010	7.85	16.48	47.7
July 2, 2010	7.27	15.88	45.8
January 2, 2011	7.10	15.88	44.7
July 2, 2011	6.92	15.28	45.3
January 2, 2012	6.47	15.28	42.4
July 2, 2012	6.00	14.67	40.9
January 2, 2013	5.61	14.67	38.2
July 2, 2013	5.20	14.07	36.9
January 2, 2014	4.65	14.07	33.0
July 2, 2014	4.08	13.27	30.7
January 2, 2015	3.63	13.27	27.3
July 2, 2015	3.16	12.46	25.4
January 2, 2016	2.43	12.46	19.5
July 2, 2016	1.66	11.66	14.3
January 2, 2017	1.21	11.66	10.4
July 2, 2017	0.74	10.85	6.8
January 2, 2018	0.00	0.00	NA
July 2, 2018	0.00	0.00	NA

S-73

Date	N16149			N11150		
	Equipment Note Outstanding Balance	Assumed Aircraft Value	Loan to Value Ratio	Equipment Note Outstanding Balance	Assumed Aircraft Value	Loan to Value Ratio
	(\$ millions)	(\$ millions)		(\$ millions)	(\$ millions)	
January 2, 2004	\$ 12.03	\$20.17	59.7%	\$ 12.14	\$20.17	60.2%
July 2, 2004	12.03	20.17	59.7	12.14	20.17	60.2
January 2, 2005	10.80	19.56	55.2	10.90	19.56	55.7
July 2, 2005	10.80	19.56	55.2	10.90	19.56	55.7
January 2, 2006	10.31	18.96	54.4	10.41	18.96	54.9
July 2, 2006	9.80	18.96	51.7	9.89	18.96	52.2
January 2, 2007	9.76	18.35	53.2	9.86	18.35	53.7
July 2, 2007	9.73	18.35	53.0	9.82	18.35	53.5
January 2, 2008	9.19	17.75	51.8	9.28	17.75	52.3
July 2, 2008	8.63	17.75	48.6	8.72	17.75	49.1
January 2, 2009	8.55	17.14	49.8	8.63	17.14	50.3
July 2, 2009	8.46	17.14	49.3	8.54	17.14	49.8
January 2, 2010	7.89	16.54	47.7	7.95	16.54	48.1
July 2, 2010	7.29	16.54	44.1	7.33	16.54	44.3
January 2, 2011	7.13	15.93	44.8	7.19	15.93	45.1
July 2, 2011	6.97	15.93	43.7	7.04	15.93	44.2
January 2, 2012	6.51	15.33	42.5	6.56	15.33	42.8
July 2, 2012	6.03	15.33	39.3	6.06	15.33	39.5
January 2, 2013	5.65	14.72	38.4	5.68	14.72	38.6
July 2, 2013	5.25	14.72	35.7	5.29	14.72	35.9
January 2, 2014	4.71	14.12	33.3	4.75	14.12	33.6
July 2, 2014	4.14	14.12	29.3	4.18	14.12	29.6
January 2, 2015	3.69	13.31	27.7	3.72	13.31	27.9
July 2, 2015	3.22	13.31	24.2	3.24	13.31	24.3
January 2, 2016	2.49	12.51	19.9	2.51	12.51	20.1
July 2, 2016	1.73	12.51	13.9	1.75	12.51	14.0
January 2, 2017	1.28	11.70	10.9	1.29	11.70	11.0
July 2, 2017	0.80	11.70	6.9	0.80	11.70	6.9
January 2, 2018	0.00	0.00	NA	0.00	0.00	NA
July 2, 2018	0.00	0.00	NA	0.00	0.00	NA

[Additional columns below]

[Continued from above table, first column(s) repeated]

Date	N16151		
	Equipment Note Outstanding Balance	Assumed Aircraft Value	Loan to Value Ratio
	(\$ millions)	(\$ millions)	
January 2, 2004	\$ 12.27	\$20.25	60.6%
July 2, 2004	12.27	20.25	60.6
January 2, 2005	11.02	19.64	56.1
July 2, 2005	11.02	19.64	56.1
January 2, 2006	10.52	19.04	55.3
July 2, 2006	10.00	19.04	52.5
January 2, 2007	9.96	18.43	54.1

Edgar Filing: CONTINENTAL AIRLINES INC /DE/ - Form 424B3

July 2, 2007	9.92	18.43	53.8
January 2, 2008	9.38	17.82	52.6
July 2, 2008	8.82	17.82	49.5
January 2, 2009	8.73	17.21	50.7
July 2, 2009	8.64	17.21	50.2
January 2, 2010	8.05	16.61	48.5
July 2, 2010	7.43	16.61	44.8
January 2, 2011	7.28	16.00	45.5
July 2, 2011	7.12	16.00	44.5
January 2, 2012	6.64	15.39	43.2
July 2, 2012	6.15	15.39	39.9
January 2, 2013	5.77	14.78	39.0
July 2, 2013	5.37	14.78	36.4
January 2, 2014	4.83	14.18	34.0
July 2, 2014	4.25	14.18	30.0
January 2, 2015	3.79	13.37	28.4
July 2, 2015	3.31	13.37	24.8
January 2, 2016	2.57	12.56	20.5
July 2, 2016	1.81	12.56	14.4
January 2, 2017	1.34	11.75	11.4
July 2, 2017	0.86	11.75	7.3
January 2, 2018	0.00	0.00	NA
July 2, 2018	0.00	0.00	NA

S-74

Date	N27152			N14153		
	Equipment Note Outstanding Balance	Assumed Aircraft Value	Loan to Value Ratio	Equipment Note Outstanding Balance	Assumed Aircraft Value	Loan to Value Ratio
	(\$ millions)	(\$ millions)		(\$ millions)	(\$ millions)	
January 2, 2004	\$ 12.27	\$ 20.25	60.6%	\$ 12.27	\$ 20.25	60.6%
July 2, 2004	12.27	20.25	60.6	12.27	20.25	60.6
January 2, 2005	11.02	19.64	56.1	11.02	19.64	56.1
July 2, 2005	11.02	19.64	56.1	11.02	19.64	56.1
January 2, 2006	10.52	19.04	55.3	10.52	19.04	55.3
July 2, 2006	10.00	19.04	52.5	10.00	19.04	52.5
January 2, 2007	9.96	18.43	54.1	9.96	18.43	54.1
July 2, 2007	9.92	18.43	53.8	9.92	18.43	53.8
January 2, 2008	9.38	17.82	52.6	9.38	17.82	52.6
July 2, 2008	8.82	17.82	49.5	8.82	17.82	49.5
January 2, 2009	8.73	17.21	50.7	8.73	17.21	50.7
July 2, 2009	8.64	17.21	50.2	8.64	17.21	50.2
January 2, 2010	8.05	16.61	48.5	8.05	16.61	48.5
July 2, 2010	7.43	16.61	44.8	7.43	16.61	44.8
January 2, 2011	7.28	16.00	45.5	7.28	16.00	45.5
July 2, 2011	7.12	16.00	44.5	7.12	16.00	44.5
January 2, 2012	6.64	15.39	43.2	6.64	15.39	43.2
July 2, 2012	6.15	15.39	39.9	6.15	15.39	39.9
January 2, 2013	5.77	14.78	39.0	5.77	14.78	39.0
July 2, 2013	5.37	14.78	36.4	5.37	14.78	36.4
January 2, 2014	4.83	14.18	34.0	4.83	14.18	34.0
July 2, 2014	4.25	14.18	30.0	4.25	14.18	30.0
January 2, 2015	3.79	13.37	28.4	3.79	13.37	28.4
July 2, 2015	3.31	13.37	24.8	3.31	13.37	24.8
January 2, 2016	2.57	12.56	20.5	2.57	12.56	20.5
July 2, 2016	1.81	12.56	14.4	1.81	12.56	14.4
January 2, 2017	1.34	11.75	11.4	1.34	11.75	11.4
July 2, 2017	0.86	11.75	7.3	0.86	11.75	7.3
January 2, 2018	0.00	0.00	NA	0.00	0.00	NA
July 2, 2018	0.00	0.00	NA	0.00	0.00	NA

[Additional columns below]

[Continued from above table, first column(s) repeated]

Date	N21154		
	Equipment Note Outstanding Balance	Assumed Aircraft Value	Loan to Value Ratio
	(\$ millions)	(\$ millions)	
January 2, 2004	\$ 12.27	\$ 20.25	60.6%
July 2, 2004	12.27	20.25	60.6
January 2, 2005	11.02	19.64	56.1
July 2, 2005	11.02	19.64	56.1
January 2, 2006	10.52	19.04	55.3
July 2, 2006	10.00	19.04	52.5
January 2, 2007	9.96	18.43	54.1



Edgar Filing: CONTINENTAL AIRLINES INC /DE/ - Form 424B3

July 2, 2007	9.92	18.43	53.8
January 2, 2008	9.38	17.82	52.6
July 2, 2008	8.82	17.82	49.5
January 2, 2009	8.73	17.21	50.7
July 2, 2009	8.64	17.21	50.2
January 2, 2010	8.05	16.61	48.5
July 2, 2010	7.43	16.61	44.8
January 2, 2011	7.28	16.00	45.5
July 2, 2011	7.12	16.00	44.5
January 2, 2012	6.64	15.39	43.2
July 2, 2012	6.15	15.39	39.9
January 2, 2013	5.77	14.78	39.0
July 2, 2013	5.37	14.78	36.4
January 2, 2014	4.83	14.18	34.0
July 2, 2014	4.25	14.18	30.0
January 2, 2015	3.79	13.37	28.4
July 2, 2015	3.31	13.37	24.8
January 2, 2016	2.57	12.56	20.5
July 2, 2016	1.81	12.56	14.4
January 2, 2017	1.34	11.75	11.4
July 2, 2017	0.86	11.75	7.3
January 2, 2018	0.00	0.00	NA
July 2, 2018	0.00	0.00	NA

**Limitation of Liability**

The Equipment Notes are not direct obligations of, or guaranteed by, Continental, any Owner Participant or the Loan Trustees or the Owner Trustees in their individual capacities. None of the Owner Trustees, the Owner Participants or the Loan Trustees, or any affiliates thereof, will be personally liable to any holder of an Equipment Note or, in the case of the Owner Trustees and the Owner Participants, to the Loan Trustees for any amounts payable under the Equipment Notes or, except as provided in each Indenture, for any liability under such Indenture. All payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Equipment Notes issued with respect to any Aircraft (other than payments made in connection with an optional redemption or purchase of Equipment Notes by the related Owner Trustee or the related Owner Participant) will be made only from the assets subject to the lien of the Indenture with respect to such Aircraft or the income and proceeds received by the related Loan Trustee therefrom (including rent payable by Continental under the Lease with respect to such Aircraft).

Except as otherwise provided in the Indentures, each Owner Trustee and each Loan Trustee, in its individual capacity, will not be answerable or accountable under the Indentures or under the Equipment Notes under any circumstances except, among other things, for its own willful misconduct or gross negligence. None

of the Owner Participants will have any duty or responsibility under any of the Indentures or the Equipment Notes to the Loan Trustees or to any holder of any Equipment Note.

#### **Indenture Defaults, Notice and Waiver**

Indenture Defaults under each Indenture will include:

The occurrence of any Lease Event of Default under the related Lease (other than the failure to make certain indemnity payments and other payments to the related Owner Trustee or Owner Participant unless a notice is given by such Owner Trustee that such failure shall constitute an Indenture Default).

The failure by the related Owner Trustee (other than as a result of a Lease Default or Lease Event of Default) to pay any interest or principal or premium, if any, when due, under such Indenture or under any Equipment Note issued thereunder that continues for more than ten Business Days, in the case of principal, interest or Make-Whole Premium, and, in all other cases, ten Business Days after the relevant Owner Trustee or Owner Participant receives written demand from the related Loan Trustee or holder of an Equipment Note.

The failure by the related Owner Participant or the related Owner Trustee (in its individual capacity) to discharge certain liens that continue after notice and specified cure periods.

Any representation or warranty made by the related Owner Trustee or Owner Participant, in such Indenture, the related Participation Agreement or certain related documents furnished to the Loan Trustee or any holder of an Equipment Note pursuant thereto being false or incorrect in any material respect when made that continues to be material and adverse to the interests of the Loan Trustee or Note Holders and remains unremedied after notice and specified cure periods.

Failure by the related Owner Trustee or Owner Participant to perform or observe any covenant or obligation for the benefit of the Loan Trustee or holders of Equipment Notes under such Indenture or certain related documents that continues after notice and specified cure periods.

The registration of the related Aircraft ceasing to be effective as a result of the Owner Participant not being a citizen of the United States, as defined in the Transportation Code (subject to a cure period).

The occurrence of certain events of bankruptcy, reorganization or insolvency of the related Owner Trustee or Owner Participant (Indentures, Section 4.02)

There will not be cross-default provisions in the Indentures or in the Leases. Consequently, events resulting in an Indenture Default under any particular Indenture may or may not result in an Indenture Default occurring under any other Indenture, and a Lease Event of Default under any particular Lease may or may not constitute a Lease Event of Default under any other Lease.

If Continental fails to make any semiannual basic rental payment due under any Lease, within a specified period after such failure the applicable Owner Trustee may furnish to the Loan Trustee the amount due on the Equipment Notes issued with respect to the related Aircraft, together with any interest thereon on account of the delayed payment thereof, in which event the Loan Trustee and the holders of outstanding Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture may not exercise any remedies otherwise available under such Indenture or such Lease as the result of such failure to make such rental payment, unless such Owner Trustee has previously cured three or more immediately preceding semiannual basic rental payment defaults or, in total, six or more previous semiannual basic rental payment defaults. The applicable Owner Trustee also may cure any other default by Continental in the performance of its obligations under any Lease that can be cured with the payment of money. (Indentures, Section 4.03)

The holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Equipment Notes issued with respect to any Aircraft, by notice to the Loan Trustee, may on behalf of all the holders waive any existing default and its consequences under the Indenture with respect to such Aircraft, except a default in the payment of the principal of, or premium or interest on any such Equipment Notes or a default in respect of any covenant or

provision of such Indenture that cannot be modified or amended without the consent of each holder of Equipment Notes. (Indentures, Section 4.08)

## Remedies

If an Indenture Default occurs and is continuing under an Indenture, the related Loan Trustee or the holders of a majority in principal amount of the Equipment Notes outstanding under such Indenture may, subject to the applicable Owner Trustee's right to cure, as discussed above, declare the principal of all such Equipment Notes issued thereunder immediately due and payable, together with all accrued but unpaid interest thereon, provided that in the event of a reorganization proceeding involving Continental instituted under Chapter 11 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code, if no other Lease Event of Default and no other Indenture Default (other than the failure to pay the outstanding amount of the Equipment Notes which by such declaration shall have become payable) exists at any time after the consummation of such proceeding, such declaration will be automatically rescinded without any further action on the part of any holder of Equipment Notes. The holders of a majority in principal amount of Equipment Notes outstanding under an Indenture may rescind any declaration of acceleration of such Equipment Notes at any time before the judgment or decree for the payment of the money so due shall be entered if (i) there has been paid to the related Loan Trustee an amount sufficient to pay all principal, interest, and premium, if any, on any such Equipment Notes, to the extent such amounts have become due otherwise than by such declaration of acceleration and (ii) all other Indenture Defaults and incipient Indenture Defaults with respect to any covenant or provision of such Indenture have been cured. (Indentures, Section 4.04(b))

Each Indenture provides that if an Indenture Default under such Indenture has occurred and is continuing, the related Loan Trustee may exercise certain rights or remedies available to it under such Indenture or under applicable law, including (if, the corresponding Lease has been declared in default) one or more of the remedies under such Indenture or such Lease with respect to the Aircraft subject to such Lease. If an Indenture Default arises solely by reason of one or more events or circumstances which constitute a Lease Event of Default, the related Loan Trustee's right to exercise remedies under an Indenture is subject, with certain exceptions, to its having proceeded to exercise one or more of the dispossession remedies under the Lease with respect to such Aircraft; provided that the requirement to exercise one or more of such remedies under such Lease shall not apply in circumstances where such exercise has been involuntarily stayed or prohibited by applicable law or court order for a continuous period (a Continuous Stay Period) in excess of 60 days subsequent to an entry of an order of relief pursuant to Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code (the Sixty-Day Section 1110 Period); provided, however, that the requirement to exercise one or more of such remedies under such lease shall nonetheless be applicable during a Continuous Stay Period subsequent to the expiration of the Sixty-Day Section 1110 Period to the extent that the continuation of such Continuous Stay Period subsequent to the expiration of the Sixty-Day Section 1110 Period (A) results from an agreement by the trustee or the debtor-in-possession in such proceeding during the Sixty-Day Section 1110 Period with the approval of the relevant court to perform such lease in accordance with Section 1110(a)(2)(A) of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code and continues to perform as required by Section 1110(a)(2) of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code and cures any default (other than a default of the kind specified in Section 365(b)(2) of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code) within the applicable time period specified in Section 1110(a)(2)(B) of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or (B) is an extension of the Sixty-Day Section 1110 Period with the consent of such Loan Trustee pursuant to Section 1110(b) of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or (C) is the consequence of such Loan Trustee's own failure to give any requisite notice or demand to any person. See

The Leases Events of Default under the Leases. Such remedies may be exercised by the related Loan Trustee to the exclusion of the related Owner Trustee, subject to certain conditions specified in such Indenture and, subject to the terms of such Lease. Any Aircraft sold in the exercise of such remedies will be free and clear of any rights of those parties, including the rights of Continental under the Lease with respect to such Aircraft; provided that no exercise of any remedies by the related Loan Trustee may affect the rights of Continental under any Lease unless a Lease Event of Default has occurred and is continuing. (Indentures, Section 4.04; Leases, Section 15)

If a bankruptcy proceeding involving Continental under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code occurs, all of the rights of the Owner Trustee as lessor under a particular Lease will be exercised by the Owner Trustee in accordance with the terms thereof unless (i) during the Section 1110 Period the trustee in such proceeding or Continental does not agree to perform its obligations under such Lease, (ii) at any time after agreeing to perform such obligations, such trustee or Continental ceases to perform such obligations with the result that the Continuous Stay Period comes to an end or (iii) the related Loan Trustee takes action, or notifies the Owner Trustee that such Loan Trustee intends to take action, to foreclose the lien of the related Indenture or otherwise commence the exercise of any significant remedy in accordance with the Indenture. The Owner Trustee's exercise of such rights shall be subject to certain limitations and, in no event, reduce the amount or change the time of any payment in respect of the Equipment Notes or adversely affect the validity or enforceability of the lien under the related Indenture.

If the Equipment Notes issued in respect of one Aircraft are in default, the Equipment Notes issued in respect of the other Aircraft may not be in default, and, if not, no remedies will be exercisable under the applicable Indentures with respect to such other Aircraft.

In the case of Chapter 11 bankruptcy proceedings in which an air carrier is a debtor, Section 1110 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code (Section 1110) provides special rights to lessors, conditional vendors and holders of security interests with respect to equipment (defined as described below). Under Section 1110, the right of such financing parties to take possession of such equipment in compliance with the provisions of a lease, conditional sale contract or security agreement is not affected by any provision of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or any power of the bankruptcy court. Such right to take possession may not be exercised for 60 days following the date of commencement of the reorganization proceedings. Thereafter, such right to take possession may be exercised during such proceedings unless, within the 60-day period or any longer period consented to by the relevant parties, the debtor agrees to perform its future obligations and cures all existing and future defaults on a timely basis. Defaults resulting solely from the financial condition, bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization of the debtor need not be cured.

Equipment is defined in Section 1110, in part, as an aircraft, aircraft engine, propeller, appliance, or spare part (as defined in Section 40102 of Title 49 of the U.S. Code) that is subject to a security interest granted by, leased to, or conditionally sold to a debtor that, at the time such transaction is entered into, holds an air carrier operating certificate issued pursuant to chapter 447 of Title 49 of the U.S. Code for aircraft capable of carrying ten or more individuals or 6,000 pounds or more of cargo. Rights under Section 1110 are subject to certain limitations in the case of equipment first placed in service on or prior to October 22, 1994.

It is a condition to the Trustee's obligation to purchase Equipment Notes with respect to each Aircraft that outside counsel to Continental, which is expected to be Hughes Hubbard & Reed LLP, provide its opinion to the Trustee that the Owner Trustee, as lessor under the Lease for such Aircraft, and the Loan Trustee, as assignee of such Owner Trustee's rights under such Lease pursuant to the related Indenture, will be entitled to the benefits of Section 1110 with respect to the airframe and engines comprising such Aircraft, assuming that, at the time of such transaction, Continental holds an air carrier operating certificate issued pursuant to chapter 447 of Title 49 of the U.S. Code for aircraft capable of carrying ten or more individuals or 6,000 pounds or more of cargo. For a description of certain limitations on the Loan Trustee's exercise of rights contained in the Indenture, see Indenture Defaults, Notice and Waiver.

The opinion of Hughes Hubbard & Reed LLP will not address the possible replacement of an Aircraft after an Event of Loss in the future, the consummation of which is conditioned upon the contemporaneous delivery of an opinion of counsel to the effect that the related Loan Trustee will be entitled to Section 1110 benefits with respect to such replacement unless there is a change in law or court interpretation that results in Section 1110 not being available. See The Leases Events of Loss. The opinion of Hughes Hubbard & Reed LLP will also not address the availability of Section 1110 with respect to any possible sublessee of an Aircraft subleased by Continental.

If an Indenture Default under any Indenture occurs and is continuing, any sums held or received by the related Loan Trustee may be applied to reimburse such Loan Trustee for any tax, expense or other loss

incurred by it and to pay any other amounts due to such Loan Trustee prior to any payments to holders of the Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture. (Indentures, Section 3.03)

In the event of bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or like proceedings involving an Owner Participant, it is possible that, notwithstanding that the applicable Aircraft is owned by the related Owner Trustee in trust, such Aircraft and the related Lease and Equipment Notes might become part of such proceeding. In such event, payments under such Lease or on such Equipment Notes might be interrupted and the ability of the related Loan Trustee to exercise its remedies under the related Indenture might be restricted, although such Loan Trustee would retain its status as a secured creditor in respect of the related Lease and the related Aircraft.

### **Modification of Indentures and Leases**

Without the consent of holders of a majority in principal amount of the Equipment Notes outstanding under any Indenture, the provisions of such Indenture and any related Lease, Participation Agreement or Trust Agreement may not be amended or modified, except to the extent indicated below.

Subject to certain limitations, certain provisions of any Indenture, and of the Lease, the Participation Agreement, and the Trust Agreement related thereto, may be amended or modified by the parties thereto without the consent of any holders of the Equipment Notes outstanding under such Indenture. In the case of each Lease, such provisions include, among others, provisions relating to (i) the return to the related Owner Trustee of the related Aircraft at the end of the term of such Lease (except to the extent that such amendment would affect the rights or exercise of remedies under the Lease) and (ii) the renewal of such Lease and the option of Continental at the end of the term of such Lease to purchase the related Aircraft so long as the same would not adversely affect the Note Holders. (Indentures, Section 9.01(a)) In addition, any Indenture may be amended without the consent of the holders of Equipment Notes to, among other things, cure any defect or inconsistency in such Indenture or the Equipment Notes issued thereunder, provided that such change does not adversely affect the interests of any such holder. (Indentures, Section 9.01(c))

Without the consent of the Liquidity Provider and the holder of each Equipment Note outstanding under any Indenture affected thereby, no amendment or modification of such Indenture may among other things (a) reduce the principal amount of, or premium, if any, or interest payable on, any Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture or change the date on which any principal, premium, if any, or interest is due and payable, (b) permit the creation of any security interest with respect to the property subject to the lien of such Indenture, except as provided in such Indenture, or deprive any holder of an Equipment Note issued under such Indenture of the benefit of the lien of such Indenture upon the property subject thereto or (c) modify the percentage of holders of Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture required to take or approve any action under such Indenture. (Indentures, Section 9.01(b))

### **Indemnification**

Continental will be required to indemnify each Loan Trustee, each Owner Participant, each Owner Trustee, the Liquidity Provider, the Subordination Agent, the Escrow Agent and the Trustee, but not the holders of Certificates, for certain losses, claims and other matters. Continental will be required under certain circumstances to indemnify each Owner Participant against the loss of depreciation deductions and certain other benefits allowable for certain income tax purposes with respect to the related Aircraft.

### **The Leases**

Each Aircraft will be leased to Continental by the relevant Owner Trustee under the relevant lease agreement (each, a Lease ).

#### ***Lease Term Rentals and Payments***

Each Aircraft will be leased separately by the relevant Owner Trustee to Continental for a term commencing on the date on which the Equipment Notes with respect to such Aircraft are issued by the Owner

Trustee and expiring on a date not earlier than the latest maturity date of the relevant Equipment Notes, unless terminated prior to the originally scheduled expiration date as permitted by the applicable Lease. The semiannual basic rent payment under each Lease is payable by Continental on each related Lease Payment Date (or, if such day is not a Business Day, on the next Business Day), and will be assigned by the Owner Trustee under the corresponding Indenture to provide the funds necessary to make scheduled payments of principal and interest due from the Owner Trustee on the Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture. Each Lease provides that under no circumstances will rent payments by Continental be less than the scheduled payments on the related Equipment Notes. Any balance of each such semiannual basic rent payment under each Lease, after payment of amounts due on the Equipment Notes issued under the Indenture corresponding to such Lease, will be paid over to the Owner Trustee. (Leases, Section 3; Indentures, Section 3.01)

Lease Payment Date means, with respect to each Lease, January 2 or July 2 during the term of such Lease.

***Net Lease; Maintenance***

Under the terms of each Lease, Continental's obligations in respect of each Aircraft will be those of a lessee under a net lease. Accordingly, Continental is obligated under each Lease, among other things and at its expense, to keep each Aircraft duly registered and insured, to pay all costs of operating the Aircraft and to maintain, service, repair and overhaul the Aircraft so as to keep it in as good an operating condition as when delivered to Continental, ordinary wear and tear excepted, and in such condition as required to maintain the airworthiness certificate for the Aircraft in good standing at all times. (Leases, Sections 7.1, 8.1 and 11.1 and Annexes C and D)

***Possession, Sublease and Transfer***

Each Aircraft may be operated by Continental or, subject to certain restrictions, by certain other persons. Initially, the Aircraft will be subleased to ExpressJet under subleases that are subject and subordinate to the leases with Continental. Normal interchange and pooling agreements customary in the commercial airline industry with respect to any Engine are permitted. Subleases are also permitted to U.S. air carriers and foreign air carriers that have their principal executive office in certain specified countries, subject to a reasonably satisfactory legal opinion that, among other things, such country would recognize Owner Trustee's title to, and the Loan Trustee's security interest in respect of, the applicable Aircraft. In addition, a sublessee may not be subject to insolvency or similar proceedings at the commencement of such sublease. Sub-subleases are permitted where ExpressJet or a subsidiary of Continental is the sublessee. (Leases, Section 7) Permitted foreign air carriers are not limited to those based in a country that is a party to the Convention on the International Recognition of Rights in Aircraft (Geneva 1948) (the Convention). It is uncertain to what extent the relevant Loan Trustee's security interest would be recognized if an Aircraft is registered or located in a jurisdiction not a party to the Convention. Moreover, in the case of an Indenture Default, the ability of the related Loan Trustee to realize upon its security interest in an Aircraft could be adversely affected as a legal or practical matter if such Aircraft were registered or located outside the United States.

***Registration***

Continental is required to keep each Aircraft duly registered under the Transportation Code with the FAA, except if the relevant Owner Trustee or the relevant Owner Participant fails to meet the applicable citizenship requirements, and to record each Lease and Indenture and certain other documents under the Transportation Code. (Leases, Section 7) Such recordation of the Indenture and certain other documents with respect to each Aircraft will give the relevant Loan Trustee a first-priority, perfected security interest in such Aircraft whenever it is located in the United States or any of its territories and possessions. The Convention provides that such security interest will also be recognized, with certain limited exceptions, in those jurisdictions that have ratified or adhere to the Convention.

So long as no Lease Event of Default exists, Continental has the right to register the Aircraft subject to such Lease in a country other than the United States at its own expense in connection with a permitted sublease of the Aircraft to a permitted foreign air carrier, subject to certain conditions set forth in the related Participation Agreement. These conditions include a requirement that an opinion of counsel be provided that the lien of the applicable Indenture will continue as a first priority security interest in the applicable Aircraft. (Leases, Section 7.1.2; Participation Agreements, Section 7.6.11)

### ***Liens***

Continental is required to maintain each Aircraft free of any liens, other than the rights of the relevant Loan Trustee, the holders of the related Equipment Notes, Continental, the relevant Owner Participant and the relevant Owner Trustee arising under the applicable Indenture, the Lease or the other operative documents related thereto, and other than certain limited liens permitted under such documents, including but not limited to (i) liens for taxes either not yet due or being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings; (ii) materialmen's, mechanics' and other similar liens arising in the ordinary course of business and securing obligations that either are not yet delinquent for more than 35 days or are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings; and (iii) judgment liens so long as such judgment is discharged or vacated within 30 days or the execution of such judgment is stayed pending appeal or discharged, vacated or reversed within 30 days after expiration of such stay; provided that in the case of each of the liens described in the foregoing clauses (i), (ii) and (iii), such liens and proceedings do not involve any material danger of the sale, forfeiture or loss of such Aircraft or the interest of any participant therein or impair the lien of the relevant Indenture. (Leases, Section 6)

### ***Replacement of Parts; Alterations***

Continental is obligated to replace all parts at its expense that may from time to time be incorporated or installed in or attached to any Aircraft and that may become lost, damaged beyond repair, worn out, stolen, seized, confiscated or rendered permanently unfit for use. So long as no Lease Event or Default or failure to pay basic rent or certain other amounts shall have occurred and be continuing, Continental or any permitted sublessee has the right, at its own expense, to make such alterations, modifications and additions with respect to each Aircraft as it deems desirable in the proper conduct of its business and to remove parts which it deems to be obsolete or no longer suitable or appropriate for use, so long as such alteration, modification, addition or removal does not materially diminish the fair market value, utility, condition or useful life of the related Aircraft or any Engine or invalidate the Aircraft's airworthiness certificate. (Leases, Section 8.1 and Annex C)

### ***Insurance***

Continental is required to maintain, at its expense (or at the expense of a permitted sublessee), all-risk aircraft hull insurance covering each Aircraft, at all times in an amount not less than the stipulated loss value of such Aircraft (which will exceed the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Equipment Notes relating to such Aircraft, together with accrued interest thereon). However, after giving effect to self-insurance permitted as described below, the amount payable under such insurance may be less than such amounts payable with respect to the Equipment Notes. In the event of a loss involving insurance proceeds in excess of \$3,500,000 per occurrence, such proceeds up to the stipulated loss value of the relevant Aircraft will be payable to the applicable Loan Trustee, for so long as the relevant Indenture shall be in effect. In the event of a loss involving insurance proceeds of up to \$3,500,000 per occurrence, such proceeds will be payable directly to Continental so long as the Owner Trustee or Loan Trustee has not notified the insurance underwriters that a Lease Event of Default exists. So long as the loss does not constitute an Event of Loss, insurance proceeds will be applied to repair or replace the property. (Leases, Sections 11 and Annex D)

In addition, Continental is obligated to maintain comprehensive airline liability insurance at its expense (or at the expense of a permitted sublessee), including, without limitation, passenger liability, baggage liability, cargo and mail liability, hangarkeeper's liability and contractual liability insurance with respect to each Aircraft. Such liability insurance must be underwritten by insurers of nationally or internationally

recognized responsibility. The amount of such liability insurance coverage per occurrence may not be less than the amount of comprehensive airline liability insurance from time to time applicable to aircraft owned or leased and operated by Continental of the same type and operating on similar routes as such Aircraft. (Leases, Section 11.1 and Annex D)

Continental is also required to maintain war-risk, hijacking or allied perils insurance if it (or any permitted sublessee) operates any Aircraft, Airframe or Engine in any area of recognized hostilities or if Continental (or any permitted sublessee) maintains such insurance with respect to other aircraft operated on the same international routes or areas on or in which the Aircraft is operated. (Leases, Annex D)

Continental may self-insure under a program applicable to all aircraft in its fleet, but the amount of such self-insurance in the aggregate may not exceed 50% of the highest replacement value of any single aircraft in Continental's fleet or 1 1/2% of the average aggregate insurable value (during the preceding policy year) of all aircraft on which Continental carries insurance, whichever is less, unless an insurance broker of national standing shall certify that the standard among all other major U.S. airlines is a higher level of self-insurance, in which case Continental may self-insure the Aircraft to such higher level. In addition, Continental may self-insure to the extent of any applicable deductible per Aircraft that does not exceed industry standards for major U.S. airlines. (Leases, Section 11.1 and Annex D)

In respect of each Aircraft, Continental is required to name as additional insured parties the relevant Loan Trustee, holders of the Equipment Notes, the relevant Owner Participant and Owner Trustee, in its individual capacity and as owner of such Aircraft, and the Liquidity Provider under all liability, hull and property and war risk, hijacking and allied perils insurance policies required with respect to such Aircraft. In addition, the insurance policies will be required to provide that, in respect of the interests of such additional insured persons, the insurance shall not be invalidated or impaired by any act or omission of Continental, any permitted sublessee or any other person. (Leases, Annex D)

#### ***Lease Termination***

Unless a Lease Event of Default, failure to pay basic rent or certain other amounts under the relevant Lease or certain bankruptcy defaults shall have occurred and be continuing, Continental may terminate any Lease on any Lease Payment Date occurring after the last day of the taxable year during which the seventh anniversary of the date on which the relevant Aircraft was originally delivered by Embraer to Continental (or later dates under certain circumstances), if it makes a good faith determination that the Aircraft subject to such Lease is economically obsolete or surplus to its requirements. Continental is required to give notice of its intention to exercise its right of termination described in this paragraph at least 90 days prior to the proposed date of termination, which notice may be withdrawn up to 20 days prior to such proposed date; provided that Continental may give only three such termination notices. In such a situation, unless the Owner Trustee elects to retain title to such Aircraft, Continental is required to use commercially reasonable efforts to sell such Aircraft as an agent for such Owner Trustee, and Owner Trustee will sell such Aircraft on the date of termination to the highest cash bidder. If such sale occurs, the Equipment Notes related thereto are required to be prepaid. If the net proceeds to be received from such sale are less than the termination value for such Aircraft (which is set forth in a schedule to each Lease), Continental is required to pay to the applicable Owner Trustee an amount equal to the excess, if any, of the applicable termination value for such Aircraft over such net proceeds. Upon payment of termination value for such Aircraft and, if such prepayment is made prior to the Premium Termination Date, an amount equal to the Make-Whole Premium, if any, payable on such date of payment, together with certain additional amounts, the lien of the relevant Indenture will be released, the relevant Lease will terminate, and the obligation of Continental thereafter to make scheduled rent payments under such Lease will cease. (Leases, Section 9; Indentures, Section 2.10(b))

The Owner Trustee has the option to retain title to the Aircraft if Continental has given a notice of termination under the Lease. In such event, such Owner Trustee will pay to the applicable Loan Trustee an amount sufficient to prepay the outstanding Equipment Notes issued with respect to such Aircraft (including the Make-Whole Premiums), in which case the lien of the relevant Indenture will be released, the relevant



Lease will terminate and the obligation of Continental thereafter to make scheduled rent payments under such Lease will cease. (Leases, Section 9; Indentures, Sections 2.06 and 2.10(b))

***Events of Loss***

If an Event of Loss occurs with respect to the Airframe or the Airframe and Engines of an Aircraft, Continental must elect within 45 days after such occurrence either to make payment with respect to such Event of Loss or, unless any Lease Event of Default, failure to pay basic rent under the relevant Lease or certain bankruptcy defaults shall have occurred and is continuing, to replace such Airframe and any such Engines. If Continental elects to make such payment, not later than the first Business Day following the earlier of (i) the 120th day following the date of occurrence of such Event of Loss, and (ii) the 20th day following the receipt of the insurance proceeds in respect of such Event of Loss, Continental must pay to the applicable Loan Trustee, as assignee of the applicable Owner Trustee, the stipulated loss value of such Aircraft, together with certain additional amounts, but, in any case, without any Make-Whole Premium. (Leases, Sections 10.1.1 and 10.1.2; Indentures, Section 2.10(a))

If Continental elects to replace an Airframe (or Airframe and one or more Engines, as the case may be) that suffered such Event of Loss, it shall, within 120 days after the occurrence of such Event of Loss, convey to the related Owner Trustee title to an airframe (or airframe and one or more engines, as the case may be), and such replacement airframe or airframe and engines must be the same model as the Airframe or Airframe and Engines to be replaced or an improved model, with a value, utility and remaining useful life (without regard to hours or cycles remaining until the next regular maintenance check) at least equal to the Airframe or Airframe and Engines to be replaced, assuming that such Airframe and such Engines had been maintained in accordance with the related Lease. Continental is also required to provide to the relevant Loan Trustee and the relevant Owner Trustee reasonably acceptable opinions of counsel to the effect, among other things, that (i) certain specified documents have been duly filed under the Transportation Code and (ii) such Owner Trustee and Loan Trustee (as assignee of lessor's rights and interests under the Lease), will be entitled to receive the benefits of Section 1110 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code with respect to any such replacement airframe (unless, as a result of a change in law or court interpretation, such benefits are not then available). (Leases, Sections 10.1.3 and 10.3)

If Continental elects not to replace such Airframe, or Airframe and Engine(s), then upon payment of the stipulated loss value for such Aircraft, together with all additional amounts then due and unpaid with respect to such Aircraft, which must be at least sufficient to pay in full as of the date of payment thereof the aggregate unpaid principal amount under such Equipment Notes together with accrued but unpaid interest thereon and all other amounts due and owing in respect of such Equipment Notes, the lien of the Indenture and the Lease relating to such Aircraft shall terminate with respect to such Aircraft, the obligation of Continental thereafter to make the scheduled rent payments with respect thereto shall cease and the related Owner Trustee shall transfer all of its right, title and interest in and to the related Aircraft to Continental. The stipulated loss value and other payments made under the Leases by Continental shall be deposited with the applicable Loan Trustee. Amounts in excess of the amounts due and owing under the Equipment Notes issued with respect to such Aircraft will be distributed by such Loan Trustee to the applicable Owner Trustee. (Leases, Section 10.1.2; Indentures, Sections 2.06 and 3.02)

If an Event of Loss occurs with respect to an Engine alone, Continental will be required to replace such Engine within 90 days after the occurrence of such Event of Loss with another engine, free and clear of all liens (other than certain permitted liens). Such replacement engine shall be the same make and model as the Engine to be replaced, or an improved model, suitable for installation and use on the Airframe, and having a value, utility and remaining useful life (without regard to hours or cycles remaining until overhaul) at least equal to the Engine to be replaced, assuming that such Engine had been maintained in accordance with the relevant Lease. (Leases, Section 10.2)

An Event of Loss with respect to an Aircraft, Airframe or any Engine means any of the following events with respect to such property:

The destruction of such property, damage to such property beyond economic repair or rendition of such property permanently unfit for normal use.

The actual or constructive total loss of such property or any damage to such property or requisition of title or use of such property which results in an insurance settlement with respect to such property on the basis of a total loss or a constructive or compromised total loss.

Any theft, hijacking or disappearance of such property for a period of 180 consecutive days or more.

Any seizure, condemnation, confiscation, taking or requisition of title to such property by any governmental entity or purported governmental entity (other than a requisition of use by any U.S. government entity) for a period exceeding 180 consecutive days or, if earlier, at the end of the term of such Lease.

Any seizure, condemnation, confiscation, taking or requisition of use of such property by any U.S. government entity that continues until the last day of the term of the relevant Lease (unless the Owner Trustee shall have elected not to treat such event as an Event of Loss).

As a result of any law, rule, regulation, order or other action by the FAA or any governmental entity, the use of such property in the normal course of Continental's business of passenger air transportation is prohibited for 180 consecutive days, unless Continental, prior to the expiration of such 180-day period, shall have undertaken and shall be diligently carrying forward steps which are necessary or desirable to permit the normal use of such property by Continental, but in any event if such use shall have been prohibited for a period of 720 days, provided that no Event of Loss shall be deemed to have occurred if such prohibition has been applicable to Continental's entire U.S. registered fleet of similar property and Continental, prior to the expiration of such 720-day period, shall have conformed at least one unit of such property in its fleet to the requirements of any such law, rule, regulation, order or other action and commenced regular commercial use of the same and shall be diligently carrying forward, in a manner which does not discriminate against applicable property in so conforming such property, steps which are necessary or desirable to permit the normal use of such property by Continental, but in any event if such use shall have been prohibited for a period of three years or such use shall be prohibited at the expiration of the term of the relevant Lease.

With respect to any Engine, any divestiture of title to such Engine in connection with pooling or certain other arrangements shall be treated as an Event of Loss. (Leases, Section 7.2.6 and Annex A)

#### ***Renewal and Purchase Options***

At the end of the term of each Lease after final maturity of the related Equipment Notes and subject to certain conditions, Continental will have certain options to renew such Lease for additional limited periods. In addition, Continental will have the right at the end of the term of each Lease to purchase the Aircraft subject thereto for an amount to be calculated in accordance with the terms of such Lease. (Leases, Section 17)

#### ***Events of Default under the Leases***

Lease Events of Default under each Lease include, among other things:

Failure by Continental to make any payment of basic rent, stipulated loss value or termination value under such Lease within five Business Days after the same shall have become due, or failure by Continental to pay any other amount due under such Lease or under any other related operative document within ten Business Days from and after the date of any written notice from the Owner Trustee or Loan Trustee of the failure to make such payment when due.

Failure by Continental to make any excluded payment (as defined) within ten Business Days after written notice that such failure constitutes a Lease Event of Default is given by the relevant Owner Participant to Continental and the relevant Loan Trustee.

Failure by Continental to carry and maintain insurance on and in respect of the Aircraft, Airframe and Engines, in accordance with the provisions of such Lease.

Failure by Continental to perform or observe in any material respect any other covenant or agreement to be performed or observed by it under such Lease or the related Participation Agreement or any other related operative document (other than the related tax indemnity agreement between Continental and the Owner Participant), and such failure shall continue unremedied for a period of 30 days after written notice of such failure by the applicable Owner Trustee, Owner Participant or Loan Trustee unless such failure is capable of being corrected and Continental shall be diligently proceeding to correct such failure, in which case there shall be no Lease Event of Default unless and until such failure shall continue unremedied for a period of 90 days after the receipt of such notice.

Any representation or warranty made by Continental in such Lease or the related Participation Agreement or in certain other related operative documents (other than in the related tax indemnity agreement between Continental and the Owner Participant) shall prove to have been untrue or inaccurate in any material respect at the time made, such representation or warranty is material at the time in question and (except in case of certain representations as to Continental's financial condition) the same shall remain uncured (to the extent of the adverse impact thereof) for more than 30 days after the date of written notice thereof to Continental.

The occurrence of certain voluntary events of bankruptcy, reorganization or insolvency of Continental or the occurrence of involuntary events of bankruptcy, reorganization or insolvency which shall continue undismissed, unvacated or unstayed for a period of 90 days. (Leases, Section 14)

***Remedies Exercisable upon Events of Default under the Lease***

If a Lease Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the applicable Owner Trustee may (or, so long as the Indenture shall be in effect, the applicable Loan Trustee may, subject to the terms of the Indenture) exercise one or more of the remedies provided in such Lease with respect to the related Aircraft. These remedies include the right to repossess and use or operate such Aircraft, to rescind or terminate such Lease, to sell or re-lease such Aircraft free and clear of Continental's rights, except as set forth in the Lease, and retain the proceeds, and to require Continental to pay, as liquidated damages any due and unpaid basic rent plus an amount equal to the excess of the stipulated loss value of such Aircraft over the fair market sales value of such Aircraft or, if such Aircraft has been sold, the net sales proceeds from the sale of such Aircraft. (Leases, Section 15; Indentures, Section 4.04)

***Owner Participant***

The initial beneficial owner of the Aircraft (the Owner Participant) with respect to each Aircraft will be Refine, Inc. (Refine), a Delaware corporation and an affiliate of Embraer. Embraer, as manufacturer of the Aircraft and other aircraft types, and its affiliates have various business relationships with Continental and ExpressJet, and such business relationships could influence the actions of the initial Owner Participant.

Subject to certain restrictions, each Owner Participant may transfer all or any part of its interest in the related Aircraft. (Participation Agreements, Section 10.1.1) Refine has advised Continental that it intends to seek to transfer its interests as Owner Participant, although Continental cannot predict whether any such transfer will occur.

## CERTAIN U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES

### General

The following summary describes all material generally applicable U.S. federal income tax consequences to Certificateholders of the purchase, ownership and disposition of the Certificates and in the opinion of Hughes Hubbard & Reed LLP, special tax counsel to Continental ( Tax Counsel ), is accurate in all material respects with respect to the matters discussed therein. This summary supplements (and, to the extent inconsistent therewith, replaces) the summary of U.S. federal income tax consequences set forth in the Prospectus. Except as otherwise specified, the summary is addressed to beneficial owners of Certificates that are citizens or residents of the United States, corporations created or organized in or under the laws of the United States or any state therein or the District of Columbia, estates the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its source, or trusts that meet the following two tests: (a) a U.S. court is able to exercise primary supervision over the administration of the trust and (b) one or more U.S. fiduciaries have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust ( U.S. Persons ) that will hold the Certificates as capital assets ( U.S. Certificateholders ). This summary does not address the tax treatment of U.S. Certificateholders that may be subject to special tax rules, such as banks, insurance companies, dealers in securities or commodities, partnerships, holders subject to the mark-to-market rules, tax-exempt entities, holders that will hold Certificates as part of a straddle or holders that have a functional currency other than the U.S. Dollar, nor does it address the tax treatment of U.S. Certificateholders that do not acquire Certificates at the public offering price as part of the initial offering. The summary does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all of the tax considerations that may be relevant to a decision to purchase Certificates. This summary does not describe any tax consequences arising under the laws of any state, locality or taxing jurisdiction other than the United States.

The summary is based upon the tax laws and practice of the United States as in effect on the date of this Prospectus Supplement, as well as judicial and administrative interpretations thereof (in final or proposed form) available on or before such date. All of the foregoing are subject to change, which change could apply retroactively. We have not sought any ruling from the U.S. Internal Revenue Service (the IRS ) with respect to the tax consequences described below, and we cannot assure you that the IRS will not take contrary positions. The Trust is not indemnified for any U.S. federal income taxes that may be imposed upon them, and the imposition of any such taxes on the Trust could result in a reduction in the amounts available for distribution to the Certificateholders. **Prospective investors should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the federal, state, local and foreign tax consequences to them of the purchase, ownership and disposition of the Certificates.**

### Tax Status of the Trust

In the opinion of Tax Counsel, while there is no authority addressing the characterization of entities that are similar to the Trust in all material respects, the Trust should be classified as a grantor trust for U.S. federal income tax purposes. If, as may be the case, the Trust is not classified as a grantor trust, it will, in the opinion of Tax Counsel, be classified as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes and will not be classified as a publicly traded partnership taxable as a corporation provided that at least 90% of the Trust's gross income for each taxable year of its existence is qualifying income (which is defined to include, among other things, interest income, gain from the sale or disposition of capital assets held for the production of interest income, and income derived with respect to a business of investing in securities). Tax Counsel believes that income derived by the Trust from the Equipment Notes will constitute qualifying income and that the Trust therefore will meet the 90% test described above, assuming that the Trust operates in accordance with the terms of the Pass Through Trust Agreement and other agreements to which it is a party.

## **Taxation of Certificateholders Generally**

### ***Trust Classified as Grantor Trust***

Assuming that the Trust is classified as a grantor trust, a U.S. Certificateholder will be treated as owning its pro rata undivided interest in the Deposits and each of the Equipment Notes, the Trust's contractual rights and obligations under the Note Purchase Agreement, and any other property held by the Trust. Accordingly, each U.S. Certificateholder's share of interest paid on Equipment Notes will be taxable as ordinary income, as it is paid or accrued, in accordance with such U.S. Certificateholder's method of accounting for U.S. federal income tax purposes, and a U.S. Certificateholder's share of premium, if any, paid on redemption of an Equipment Note will be treated as capital gain. The Deposits will likely be subject to the original issue discount and contingent payment rules, with the result that a U.S. Certificateholder will be required to include interest income from a Deposit using the accrual method of accounting regardless of its normal method and with a possible slight deferral in the timing of income recognition as compared to holding a single debt instrument with terms comparable to a Certificate. Any amounts received by the Trust under the Liquidity Facility in order to make interest payments will be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as having the same characteristics as the payments they replace.

Each U.S. Certificateholder will be entitled to deduct, consistent with its method of accounting, its pro rata share of fees and expenses paid or incurred by the Trust as provided in Section 162 or 212 of the Code. Certain fees and expenses, including fees paid to the Trustee and the Liquidity Provider, will be borne by parties other than the Certificateholders. It is possible that such fees and expenses will be treated as constructively received by the Trust, in which event a U.S. Certificateholder will be required to include in income and will be entitled to deduct its pro rata share of such fees and expenses. If a U.S. Certificateholder is an individual, estate or trust, the deduction for such holder's share of such fees or expenses will be allowed only to the extent that all of such holder's miscellaneous itemized deductions, including such holder's share of such fees and expenses, exceed 2% of such holder's adjusted gross income. In addition, in the case of U.S. Certificateholders who are individuals, certain otherwise allowable itemized deductions will be subject generally to additional limitations on itemized deductions under applicable provisions of the Code.

### **Trust Classified as Partnership**

If the Trust is classified as a partnership (and not as a publicly traded partnership taxable as a corporation) for U.S. federal income tax purposes, income or loss with respect to the assets held by the Trust will be calculated at the Trust level, but the Trust itself will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax. A U.S. Certificateholder would be required to report its share of the Trust's items of income and deduction on its tax return for its taxable year within which the Trust's taxable year (which should be a calendar year) ends as well as income from its interest in the Deposits. A U.S. Certificateholder's basis in its interest in the Trust would be equal to its purchase price therefor (including its share of any funds withdrawn from the Depository and used to purchase Equipment Notes), plus its share of the Trust's net income, minus its share of any net losses of the Trust, and minus the amount of any distributions from the Trust. In the case of an original purchaser of a Certificate that is a calendar year taxpayer, income or loss generally should be the same as it would be if the Trust were classified as a grantor trust, except that income or loss would be reported on an accrual basis even if the U.S. Certificateholder otherwise uses the cash method of accounting.

### **Sale or Other Disposition of the Certificates**

Upon the sale, exchange or other disposition of a Certificate, a U.S. Certificateholder generally will recognize capital gain or loss (subject to the possible recognition of ordinary income under the market discount rules) equal to the difference between the amount realized on the disposition (other than any amount attributable to accrued interest which will be taxable as ordinary income and any amount attributable to any Deposits) and the U.S. Certificateholder's adjusted tax basis in the Note Purchase Agreement, Equipment Notes and any other property held by the Trust. Any gain or loss will be long-term capital gain or loss to the extent attributable to property held by the Trust for more than one year. In the case of individuals, estates and trusts, the maximum rate of tax on net long-term capital gains generally is 15%. After December 31, 2008, this

maximum rate is scheduled to return to the previous maximum rate of 20%. Any gain with respect to an interest in a Deposit likely will be treated as ordinary income. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Trust is classified as a partnership, gain or loss with respect to a disposition of an interest in the Trust will be calculated and characterized by reference to the U.S. Certificateholder's adjusted tax basis and holding period for its interest in the Trust.

### Foreign Certificateholders

Subject to the discussion of backup withholding below, payments of principal and interest on the Equipment Notes to, or on behalf of, any beneficial owner of a Certificate that is for U.S. federal income tax purposes a nonresident alien (other than certain former United States citizens or residents), foreign corporation, foreign trust, or foreign estate (a non-U.S. Certificateholder) will not be subject to U.S. federal withholding tax provided that:

the non-U.S. Certificateholder does not actually or constructively own 10% or more of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock of an owner participant or Continental;

the non-U.S. Certificateholder is not a bank receiving interest pursuant to a loan agreement entered into in the ordinary course of its trade or business, or a controlled foreign corporation for U.S. tax purposes that is related to an owner participant or Continental; and

certain certification requirements (including identification of the beneficial owner of the Certificate) are complied with.

Any capital gain realized upon the sale, exchange, retirement or other disposition of a Certificate or upon receipt of premium paid on an Equipment Note by a non-U.S. Certificateholder will not be subject to U.S. federal income or withholding taxes if (i) such gain is not effectively connected with a U.S. trade or business of the holder and (ii) in the case of an individual, such holder is not present in the United States for 183 days or more in the taxable year of the sale, exchange, retirement or other disposition or receipt.

### Backup Withholding

Payments made on the Certificates and proceeds from the sale of Certificates will not be subject to a backup withholding tax (currently at the rate of 28%) unless, in general, the Certificateholder fails to comply with certain reporting procedures or otherwise fails to establish an exemption from such tax under applicable provisions of the Code.

### CERTAIN DELAWARE TAXES

The Trustee is a Delaware banking corporation with its corporate trust office in Delaware. In the opinion of Richards, Layton & Finger, Wilmington, Delaware, counsel to the Trustee, under currently applicable law, assuming that the Trust will not be taxable as a corporation, but, rather, will be classified as a grantor trust under subpart E, Part I of Subchapter J of the Code or as a partnership under Subchapter K of the Code, (i) the Trust will not be subject to any tax (including, without limitation, net or gross income, tangible or intangible property, net worth, capital, franchise or doing business tax), fee or other governmental charge under the laws of the State of Delaware or any political subdivision thereof and (ii) Certificateholders that are not residents of or otherwise subject to tax in Delaware will not be subject to any tax (including, without limitation, net or gross income, tangible or intangible property, net worth, capital, franchise or doing business tax), fee or other governmental charge under the laws of the State of Delaware or any political subdivision thereof as a result of purchasing, holding (including receiving payments with respect to) or selling a Certificate.

Neither the Trust nor the Certificateholders will be indemnified for any state or local taxes imposed on them, and the imposition of any such taxes on the Trust could result in a reduction in the amounts available for distribution to the Certificateholders of the Trust. In general, should a Certificateholder or the Trust be subject to any state or

local tax which would not be imposed if the Trustee were located in a different jurisdiction in the United States, the Trustee will resign and a new Trustee in such other jurisdiction will be appointed.

### CERTAIN ERISA CONSIDERATIONS

The Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ( ERISA ), imposes certain requirements on employee benefit plans subject to Title I of ERISA ( ERISA Plans ), and on those persons who are fiduciaries with respect to ERISA Plans. Investments by ERISA Plans are subject to ERISA's general fiduciary requirements, including, but not limited to, the requirement of investment prudence and diversification and the requirement that an ERISA Plan's investments be made in accordance with the documents governing the Plan.

Section 406 of ERISA and Section 4975 of the Code prohibit certain transactions involving the assets of an ERISA Plan (as well as those plans that are not subject to ERISA but which are subject to Section 4975 of the Code, such as individual retirement accounts (together with ERISA Plans, Plans )) and certain persons (referred to as parties in interest or disqualified persons ) having certain relationships to such Plans, unless a statutory or administrative exemption is applicable to the transaction. A party in interest or disqualified person who engages in a prohibited transaction may be subject to excise taxes and other penalties and liabilities under ERISA and the Code.

The Department of Labor has promulgated a regulation, 29 CFR Section 2510.3-101 (the Plan Asset Regulation ), describing what constitutes the assets of a Plan with respect to the Plan's investment in an entity for purposes of ERISA and Section 4975 of the Code. Under the Plan Asset Regulation, if a Plan invests (directly or indirectly) in a Certificate, the Plan's assets will include both the Certificate and an undivided interest in each of the underlying assets of the Trust, including the Equipment Notes held by the Trust, unless it is established that equity participation in the Trust by benefit plan investors (including but not limited to Plans and entities whose underlying assets include Plan assets by reason of an employee benefit plan's investment in the entity) is not significant within the meaning of the Plan Asset Regulation. In this regard, the extent to which there is equity participation in the Trust by, or on behalf of, employee benefit plans will not be monitored. If the assets of the Trust are deemed to constitute the assets of a Plan, transactions involving the assets of the Trust could be subject to the prohibited transaction provisions of ERISA and Section 4975 of the Code unless a statutory or administrative exemption is applicable to the transaction.

The fiduciary of a Plan that proposes to purchase and hold any Certificates should consider, among other things, whether such purchase and holding may involve (i) the direct or indirect extension of credit to a party in interest or a disqualified person, (ii) the sale or exchange of any property between a Plan and a party in interest or a disqualified person, and (iii) the transfer to, or use by or for the benefit of, a party in interest or a disqualified person, of any Plan assets. Such parties in interest or disqualified persons could include, without limitation, Continental and its affiliates, the Lessors, the Underwriters, the Loan Trustees, the Trustee, the Escrow Agent, the Depositary and the Liquidity Provider. Depending on the identity of the Plan fiduciary making the decision to acquire or hold Certificates on behalf of a Plan, Prohibited Transaction Class Exemption ( PTCE ) 91-38 (relating to investments by bank collective investment funds), PTCE 84-14 (relating to transactions effected by a qualified professional asset manager ), PTCE 95-60 (relating to investments by an insurance company general account), PTCE 96-23 (relating to transactions directed by an in-house professional asset manager) or PTCE 90-1 (relating to investments by insurance company pooled separate accounts) (collectively, the Class Exemptions ) could provide an exemption from the prohibited transaction provisions of ERISA and Section 4975 of the Code. However, there can be no assurance that any of these Class Exemptions or any other exemption will be available with respect to any particular transaction involving the Certificates.

Governmental plans and certain church plans, while not subject to the fiduciary responsibility provisions of ERISA or the prohibited transaction provisions of ERISA and Section 4975 of the Code, may nevertheless be subject to state or other federal laws that are substantially similar to the foregoing provisions of ERISA and the Code. Fiduciaries of any such plans should consult with their counsel before purchasing any Certificates.

Any Plan fiduciary which proposes to cause a Plan to purchase any Certificates should consult with its counsel regarding the applicability of the fiduciary responsibility and prohibited transaction provisions of ERISA and Section 4975 of the Code to such an investment, and to confirm that such purchase and holding will not constitute or result in a non-exempt prohibited transaction or any other violation of an applicable requirement of ERISA.

In addition to the Class Exemptions referred to above, an individual exemption may apply to the purchase, holding and secondary market sale of the Certificates by Plans, provided that certain specified conditions are met. In particular, the Department of Labor has issued individual administrative exemptions to the Underwriters which are substantially the same as the administrative exemptions issued to Salomon Smith Barney Inc., Prohibited Transaction Exemption 89-89 et al. (54 Fed. Reg. 42,589 (1989)), as amended, and Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated, Prohibited Transaction Exemption 90-24 (55 Fed. Reg. 20,548 (1990)), as amended (together, the Underwriter Exemption). The Underwriter Exemption generally exempts from the application of certain, but not all, of the prohibited transaction provisions of Section 406 of ERISA and Section 4975 of the Code certain transactions relating to the initial purchase, holding and subsequent secondary market sale of pass through certificates which represent an interest in a trust that holds secured credit instruments that bear interest or are purchased at a discount in transactions by or between business entities (including equipment notes secured by leases) and certain other assets, provided that certain conditions set forth in the Underwriter Exemption are satisfied.

The Underwriter Exemption sets forth a number of general and specific conditions which must be satisfied for a transaction involving the initial purchase, holding or secondary market sale of certificates representing a beneficial ownership interest in a trust to be eligible for exemptive relief thereunder. In particular, the Underwriter Exemption requires that the acquisition of certificates by a Plan be on terms that are at least as favorable to the Plan as they would be in an arm's-length transaction with an unrelated party; the rights and interests evidenced by the certificates not be subordinated to the rights and interests evidenced by other certificates of the same trust estate; the certificates at the time of acquisition by the Plan be rated in one of the three highest generic rating categories by Moody's, Standard & Poor's, Duff & Phelps Inc. or Fitch Investors Service, Inc.; and the investing Plan be an accredited investor as defined in Rule 501(a)(1) of Regulation D of the Commission under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

In addition, under the terms of the Underwriter Exemption, the trust corpus generally must be invested in qualifying receivables, such as the Certificates, and may not in general include a pre-funding account, except for a limited amount of pre-funding (not to exceed 25% of the total principal amount of the certificates being offered) which is invested in qualifying receivables within a limited period of time following the closing (not to exceed 90 days). While Continental anticipates that all of the proceeds from the sale of the Certificates will be used to acquire equipment notes within 90 days of the closing of the Offering, there is no requirement that this occur and this may not in fact occur. Accordingly, for this and other reasons, there can be no assurance that the Department of Labor would determine that the Underwriter Exemption would be applicable to the Certificates. In addition, even if all of the conditions of the Underwriter Exemption are satisfied with respect to the Certificates, no assurance can be given that the Underwriter Exemption would apply with respect to all transactions involving the Certificates or the assets of the Trust. Therefore, the fiduciary of a Plan considering the purchase of a Certificate should consider the availability of the exemptive relief provided by the Underwriter Exemption, as well as the availability of any other exemptions that may be applicable, such as the Class Exemptions.

Each person who acquires or accepts a Certificate or an interest therein, will be deemed by such acquisition or acceptance to have represented and warranted that either: (i) no Plan assets have been used to purchase such Certificate or an interest therein or (ii) the purchase and holding of such Certificate or an interest therein are exempt from the prohibited transaction restrictions of ERISA and the Code pursuant to one or more prohibited transaction statutory or administrative exemptions.



**UNDERWRITING**

Under the terms and subject to the conditions contained in an underwriting agreement dated December 1, 2003 among Continental, Embraer and the underwriters listed below (the Underwriters), Continental has agreed to cause the Trust to sell to each of the Underwriters, and each of such Underwriters has severally agreed to purchase, the respective aggregate amounts of the Certificates set forth after their names below:

Underwriter	Principal Amount of Certificates
Citigroup Global Markets Inc.	\$
Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated	

The underwriting agreement provides that the obligations of the Underwriters are subject to certain conditions precedent and that the Underwriters are obligated to purchase all of the Certificates if any are purchased. If an Underwriter defaults on its purchase commitment, the purchase commitments of a non-defaulting Underwriter may be increased or the Offering of the Certificates may be terminated.

The Underwriting Agreement provides that Continental and Embraer will indemnify the Underwriters against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act.

The Underwriters propose initially to offer the Certificates at the public offering prices on the cover page of this Prospectus Supplement and to selling group members at that price less the concessions set forth below. The Underwriters and selling group members may allow a discount to other broker/ dealers set forth below. After the initial public offering, the Underwriters may change the public offering prices and concessions.

To Selling Group Members	Discount To Broker/Dealers
%	%

The Certificates are a new issue of securities with no established trading market. Continental does not intend to apply for the listing of the Certificates on a national securities exchange. The Underwriters have advised Continental that one or more of them presently intend to make a market in the Certificates, as permitted by applicable laws and regulations. The Underwriters are not obligated, however, to make a market in the Certificates and any such market making may be discontinued at any time at the sole discretion of the Underwriters. Accordingly, no assurance can be given as to the liquidity of, or the trading markets for, the Certificates.

Citibank, N.A., an affiliate of Citigroup Global Markets Inc., will act as the Depositary and as the initial Liquidity Provider. Citibank, N.A. and Continental intend to seek a replacement liquidity provider promptly after the Issuance Date, although no assurance can be given that such replacement will occur. From time to time, the Underwriters or their affiliates perform investment banking and advisory services for, and provide general financing and banking services to, Continental and its affiliates.

Continental expects that delivery of the Certificates will be made against payment therefor on or about the closing date specified on the cover page of this Prospectus Supplement, which will be the business day following the date hereof (this settlement cycle being referred to as T+ ). Under Rule 15c6-1 of the Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, trades in the secondary market generally are required to settle in three business days, unless the parties to the trade expressly agree otherwise. Accordingly, purchasers who wish to trade Certificates on the date hereof or the next succeeding business days will be required, by virtue of the fact that the Certificates initially will settle in T+ , to specify an alternate settlement cycle at the time of any trade to prevent a failed settlement and should consult their own advisor.

To facilitate the Offering of the Certificates, the Underwriters may engage in transactions that stabilize, maintain or otherwise affect the price of the Certificates. Specifically, the Underwriters may over allot in connection with the Offering, creating a short position in the Certificates for their own accounts. In addition, to cover over allotments or to stabilize the price of the Certificates, the Underwriters may bid for, and purchase, Certificates in the open market. Finally, the Underwriters may reclaim selling concessions allowed



to an agent or a dealer for distributing Certificates in the offering, if the Underwriters repurchase previously distributed Certificates in transactions to cover syndicate short positions, in stabilization transactions or otherwise. Any of these activities may stabilize or maintain the market price of the Certificates above independent market levels. The Underwriters are not required to engage in these activities, and may end any of these activities at any time.

#### **LEGAL MATTERS**

The validity of the Certificates is being passed upon for Continental by Hughes Hubbard & Reed LLP, New York, New York, and for the Underwriters by Milbank, Tweed, Hadley & McCloy LLP, New York, New York. Milbank, Tweed, Hadley & McCloy LLP will rely on the opinion of Richards, Layton & Finger, Wilmington, Delaware, counsel for Wilmington Trust Company, as Trustee, as to matters of Delaware law relating to the Pass Through Trust Agreement.

#### **EXPERTS**

The consolidated financial statements (including the financial statement schedule) of Continental Airlines, Inc. appearing in Continental Airlines, Inc.'s Annual Report (Form 10-K/A-1) for the year ended December 31, 2002 have been audited by Ernst & Young LLP, independent auditors, as set forth in their reports thereon included therein and incorporated herein by reference. Such consolidated financial statements (including the financial statement schedule) are incorporated herein by reference in reliance upon such reports given upon the authority of such firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

The references to ASG, AVS and BK, and to their respective appraisal reports, dated as of November 21, 2003, November 23, 2003 and November 20, 2003, respectively, are included herein in reliance upon the authority of each such firm as an expert with respect to the matters contained in its appraisal report.

**INCORPORATION OF CERTAIN DOCUMENTS BY REFERENCE**

The following documents filed by Continental with the Commission are incorporated by reference in this Prospectus Supplement:

Filing	Date Filed
Amended Annual Report on Form 10-K/A-1 for the year ended December 31, 2002	April 22, 2003
Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2003	April 16, 2003
Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2003	July 17, 2003
Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2003	October 16, 2003
Current Report on Form 8-K	January 3, 2003
Current Report on Form 8-K	January 15, 2003
Current Report on Form 8-K	February 4, 2003
Current Report on Form 8-K	March 4, 2003
Amendment to Current Report on Form 8-K	March 4, 2003
Current Report on Form 8-K	March 4, 2003
Current Report on Form 8-K	March 19, 2003
Current Report on Form 8-K	March 20, 2003
Current Report on Form 8-K	April 2, 2003
Current Report on Form 8-K	April 15, 2003
Current Report on Form 8-K	May 2, 2003
Current Report on Form 8-K	May 12, 2003
Current Report on Form 8-K	May 14, 2003
Current Report on Form 8-K	June 3, 2003
Current Report on Form 8-K	June 5, 2003
Current Report on Form 8-K	June 5, 2003
Current Report on Form 8-K	June 12, 2003
Current Report on Form 8-K	July 2, 2003
Current Report on Form 8-K	August 4, 2003
Current Report on Form 8-K	August 5, 2003
Current Report on Form 8-K	September 3, 2003
Current Report on Form 8-K	September 17, 2003
Current Report on Form 8-K	October 2, 2003
Current Report on Form 8-K	November 4, 2003
Current Report on Form 8-K	November 10, 2003
Current Report on Form 8-K	November 18, 2003

Our Commission file number is 1-10323.

Reference is made to the information under "Incorporation of Certain Documents by Reference" in the accompanying Prospectus. All documents filed under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 with the Commission prior to January 1, 2003 and incorporated by reference in the Prospectus have been superseded by the above-listed documents and shall not be deemed to constitute a part of the Prospectus or this Prospectus Supplement.

## APPENDIX I INDEX OF TERMS

	<u>Page</u>
Administration Expenses	S-55
Aircraft	S-57
Aircraft Operative Agreements	S-43
American Airlines	S-21
Appraisers	S-57
ASG	S-57
Assumed Aircraft Value	S-63
Assumed Amortization Schedule	S-35
Assumed Appraised Value	S-43
Average Life Date	S-62
Aviation Security Act	S-22
AVS	S-57
Base Rate	S-51
Basic Agreement	S-31
BK	S-57
Bush Intercontinental	S-25
Business Day	S-34
Cash Collateral Account	S-49
Cede	S-44
Certificate Account	S-34
Certificate Owner	S-44
Certificateholders	S-31
Certificates	S-31
Class A Certificates	S-31
Class Exemptions	S-89
CMI	S-25
Code	S-40
Commission	S-31
Company	S-25
Continental	S-25
Continuous Stay Period	S-77
Controlling Party	S-53
Convention	S-80
Copa	S-27
Current Distribution Date	S-54
Delivery Period	S-58
Delivery Period Termination Date	S-45
Delta	S-26
Deposit Agreement	S-45
Depositary	S-45
Deposits	S-45
Depreciation Assumption	S-63
Distribution Date	S-32
Downgrade Drawing	S-49
DTC	S-44
DTC Participants	S-44
Embraer	S-20
Equipment	S-78
Equipment Notes	S-60
ERISA	S-89
ERISA Plans	S-89
Escrow Agent	S-47
Escrow Agreement	S-47
Escrow Receipts	S-47

Edgar Filing: CONTINENTAL AIRLINES INC /DE/ - Form 424B3

Event of Loss	S-84
Excusable Delays	S-58
Expected Distributions	S-54
ExpressJet	S-25
FAA	S-18
Final Drawing	S-50
Final Maturity Date	S-33
H.15(519)	S-61
Holdings	S-25
Hopkins International	S-25
Houston	S-25
Indenture	S-41
Indenture Default	S-37
Intercreditor Agreement	S-53
Interest Drawings	S-48
IRS	S-86
Issuance Date	S-49
KLM	S-27
Lease	S-79
Lease Event of Default	S-37
Lease Payment Date	S-80
Liberty International	S-25
LIBOR	S-51
Liquidity Event of Default	S-52
Liquidity Expenses	S-54
Liquidity Facility	S-48
Liquidity Obligations	S-54
Liquidity Provider	S-48
Loan Trustee	S-60
LTV Appraisal	S-55

	<u>Page</u>
LTVs	S-7
Make-Whole Premium	S-61
Mandatory Economic Terms	S-42
Maximum Available Commitment	S-48
Moody's	S-49
most recent H.15(519)	S-61
Newark	S-25
Non-Extension Drawing	S-50
non-U.S. Certificateholder	S-88
Northwest Airlines	S-26
Note Holders	S-43
Note Purchase Agreement	S-41
Offering	S-10
Owner Participant	S-85
Owner Trustee	S-60
Participation Agreement	S-41
Pass Through Trust Agreement	S-31
Paying Agent	S-47
Paying Agent Account	S-34
Performing Equipment Note	S-49
Plan Asset Regulation	S-89
Plans	S-89
Pool Balance	S-34
Pool Factor	S-35
Premium Termination Date	S-61
Prospectus	S-31
PTC Event of Default	S-38
PTCE	S-89
Rating Agencies	S-49
Receiptholder	S-47
Refine	S-85
Regular Distribution Dates	S-33
Remaining Weighted Average Life	S-62
Replacement Facility	S-49
Required Amount	S-48
SARS	S-28
Scheduled Payments	S-33
Section 1110	S-78
SFAS	S-17
Sixty-Day Section 1110 Period	S-77
Special Distribution Date	S-33
Special Payment	S-33
Special Payments Account	S-34
Standard & Poor's	S-49
Stated Interest Rate	S-48
Subordination Agent	S-53
Substitute Aircraft	S-59
Tax Counsel	S-86
Termination Notice	S-52
Threshold Rating	S-49
Transportation Code	S-39
Treasury Yield	S-61
Triggering Event	S-32
Triggering Event Distributions	S-55
Trust	S-31
Trust Agreements	S-60

Edgar Filing: CONTINENTAL AIRLINES INC /DE/ - Form 424B3

Trust Indenture Act	S-40
Trust Property	S-31
Trust Supplement	S-31
Trustee	S-31
TSA	S-22
U.S. Certificateholders	S-86
U.S. Persons	S-86
Underwriter Exemption	S-90
Underwriters	S-91
United	S-21
US Airways	S-21



**APPENDIX II APPRAISAL LETTERS**

---

November 21, 2003

Mr. Sergio Guedes  
Vice President Aircraft Sales Finance  
Embraer S.A.  
276 S.W. 34<sup>th</sup> Street  
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33315

Dear Mr. Guedes:

Aviation Specialists Group, Inc. ( ASG ) has been engaged by Embraer Aircraft Corporation ( Client ) to provide a desktop valuation setting forth Base Values for those 36 Embraer ERJ-145XR airplanes described in more detail in the Aircraft Values section below. This report contains the following sections:

Desktop Valuation Assumptions

Value Definitions and Explanations

Aircraft Values

Covenants

Payload-Range, Market Mass Charts

**Desktop Valuation Assumptions**

By definition, in a desktop valuation the appraiser does not see the subject aircraft or review its specifications and technical documents; consequently, he must make certain assumptions. Regarding the airplane itself, unless specifically stated otherwise, ASG assumes:

It is of average specification for its type and age and has no special equipment or characteristics which would materially affect its value.

Its utilization in terms of hours and cycles is average for its type and age.

It is in passenger configuration.

It is certificated and operated under the aegis of a major airworthiness authority such as the FAA, CAA or DGAC.

It is in average physical condition and its maintenance records and documents are in compliance with all applicable regulations and good industry practices. Required back to birth records are on hand and in good order.

With regard to maintenance status, for a new aircraft the airframe, engines, landing gear and other major life/time-limited components are new with all warranties in place and then age at an average rate of usage until they reach half-life, half-time condition. For a mature aircraft, all such components are in half-life, half-time condition.

It has no history of major damage.

It complies with applicable Airworthiness Directives and mandatory Service Bulletins.

In developing values, ASG makes two further assumptions:

That the aircraft will be sold as a single unit or as part of a small lot. It will not be the subject of a fleet sale which could result in a price discount.

That the aircraft is *not* subject to an existing lease. ASG's opinion of values excludes the effects of

**Embraer Aircraft Corporation**

November 21, 2003

attached lease rental streams and tax benefits, either of which can have a material effect on an aircraft's actual purchase price.

#### Value Definitions and Explanations

ASG uses the ISTAT definition for Base Value which is:

**Base Value** is an appraiser's opinion of the underlying economic value of an aircraft in an open, unrestricted, stable market environment with a reasonable balance of supply and demand, and assumes full consideration of its highest and best use. An aircraft's Base Value is founded in the historical trend of values and in the projection of value trends and presumes an arm's length, cash transaction between willing, able and knowledgeable parties, acting prudently, with an absence of duress and with a reasonable period of time available for marketing. In most cases, the **Base Value** of an aircraft assumes its physical condition is average for an aircraft of its type and age, and its maintenance time status is at mid-life, mid-time (or benefitting from an above average maintenance status if it is new or nearly new, as the case may be).

Please note that for future and/or residual values for an aircraft - **Future Base Values** - ASG makes the assumption that not only is the aircraft marketplace in reasonable balance, *but also* that economic conditions are neutral, that is, neither boom nor bust. ASG is measuring the subject aircraft's value, utility and market acceptance in a balanced marketplace and is attempting to sterilize the effects of economic cycles on its market price.

#### Aircraft Values

The reader should note that values for those aircraft already in service are for used aircraft and for those aircraft yet to be delivered as of the date of this appraisal are for factory new airplanes.

#### Aircraft Descriptions and Values (US\$ millions), Fourth Quarter 2003

#	Type	Registration	MSN	Eng Type	MTOW, #	Deliv Date	Base Value
1	ERJ-145XR	N11119	145.677	AE3007A1E	53,131	1/8/2003	19.0
2	ERJ-145XR	N18120	145.681	AE3007A1E	53,131	1/15/2003	19.0
3	ERJ-145XR	N11121	145.683	AE3007A1E	53,131	1/22/2003	19.0
4	ERJ-145XR	N12122	145.684	AE3007A1E	53,131	1/22/2003	19.0
5	ERJ-145XR	N13123	145.688	AE3007A1E	53,131	2/5/2003	19.0
6	ERJ-145XR	N13124	145.689	AE3007A1E	53,131	2/5/2003	19.0
7	ERJ-145XR	N14125	145.690	AE3007A1E	53,131	2/12/2003	19.0
8	ERJ-145XR	N12126	145.693	AE3007A1E	53,131	2/12/2003	19.0
9	ERJ-145XR	N11127	145.697	AE3007A1E	53,131	3/10/2003	19.0
10	ERJ-145XR	N24128	145.700	AE3007A1E	53,131	3/10/2003	19.0
11	ERJ-145XR	N21129	145.703	AE3007A1E	53,131	3/28/2003	19.0
12	ERJ-145XR	N21130	145.704	AE3007A1E	53,131	3/28/2003	19.0
13	ERJ-145XR	N31131	145.705	AE3007A1E	53,131	4/9/2003	19.3
14	ERJ-145XR	N13132	145.708	AE3007A1E	53,131	4/9/2003	19.3

#### Embraer Aircraft Corporation

November 21, 2003

#	Type	Registration	MSN	Eng Type	MTOW, #	Deliv Date	Base Value
15	ERJ-145XR	N13133	145.712	AE3007A1E	53,131	4/16/2003	19.3
16	ERJ-145XR	N25134	145.714	AE3007A1E	53,131	4/16/2003	19.3
17	ERJ-145XR	N12135	145.718	AE3007A1E	53,131	5/7/2003	19.3
18	ERJ-145XR	N12136	145.719	AE3007A1E	53,131	5/14/2003	19.3
19	ERJ-145XR	N11137	145.721	AE3007A1E	53,131	5/21/2003	19.3
20	ERJ-145XR	N17138	145.727	AE3007A1E	53,131	5/28/2003	19.3
21	ERJ-145XR	N23139	145.731	AE3007A1E	53,131	6/11/2003	19.3
22	ERJ-145XR	N11140	145.732	AE3007A1E	53,131	6/16/2003	19.3
23	ERJ-145XR	N26141	145.733	AE3007A1E	53,131	6/26/2003	19.3
24	ERJ-145XR	N12142	145.735	AE3007A1E	53,131	6/26/2003	19.3
25	ERJ-145XR	N14143	145.739	AE3007A1E	53,131	7/17/2003	19.6
26	ERJ-145XR	N21144	145.741	AE3007A1E	53,131	7/24/2003	19.6
27	ERJ-145XR	N12145	145.745	AE3007A1E	53,131	8/25/2003	19.6
28	ERJ-145XR	N17146	145.746	AE3007A1E	53,131	8/25/2003	19.6
29	ERJ-145XR	N16147	145.749	AE3007A1E	53,131	9/10/2003	19.6
30	ERJ-145XR	N14148	145.751	AE3007A1E	53,131	9/18/2003	19.6
31	ERJ-145XR	N16149	145.753	AE3007A1E	53,131	10/10/2003	19.6
32	ERJ-145XR	N11150	145.756	AE3007A1E	53,131	10/21/2003	19.6
33	ERJ-145XR	N16151	145.758	AE3007A1E	53,131	11/12/2003	19.6
34	ERJ-145XR	N27152	145.759	AE3007A1E	53,131	11/19/2003	19.6
35	ERJ-145XR	N14153	145.761	AE3007A1E	53,131	12/10/2003	19.9
36	ERJ-145XR	N21154	145.772	AE3007A1E	53,131	12/10/2003	19.9

#### Covenants

In accordance with ISTAT's Principles of Appraisal Practice and Code of Ethics, this report has been prepared for the exclusive use of Client; ASG will not provide it to any other party without the express consent of Client. ASG has no present or contemplated interest in the subject equipment or any similar equipment nor does it have any other interest which might tend to prevent it making a fair and unbiased appraisal.

This report fairly represents ASG's opinion of the subject equipment's value. In reaching its value opinions, ASG has relied upon information provided by Client. ASG does not assume responsibility or legal liability for any actions taken, or not taken, by Client or other parties with regard to the equipment. By accepting this report, all parties agree that ASG shall bear no such responsibility or legal liability including liability for special or consequential damages.

Fred J. Klein  
**Certified Appraiser**  
*International Society of Transport Aircraft Trading*

**Embraer Aircraft Corporation**

November 21, 2003

**Single Aisle Market Mass (June 2003)**

**Single Aisle Payload-Range Chart**

**Embraer Aircraft Corporation**

November 21, 2003

November 23, 2003

Mr. Sergio B. Guedes  
Vice President Aircraft Sales Finance  
Embraer  
276 S.W. 34<sup>th</sup> Street  
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33315

Dear Mr. Guedes:

AvSOLUTIONS is pleased to provide its opinion of the base values as of October 2003 of thirty-six (36) Embraer ERJ-145XR aircraft (collectively, the Aircraft ). A list of the Aircraft, along with their registrations, serial numbers, delivery dates, engine types, and Maximum Take-Off Weights is provided as Attachment 1 of this document.

Set forth below is a summary of the methodology, considerations and assumptions utilized in this appraisal.

### **Base Value**

Base value is the appraiser's opinion of the underlying economic value of an aircraft in an open, unrestricted, stable market environment with a reasonable balance of supply and demand, and assumes full consideration of its highest and best use. An aircraft's base value is founded in the historical trend of values and in the projection of future value trends and presumes an arm's length, cash transaction between willing, able and knowledgeable parties acting prudently, with an absence of duress and with a reasonable period of time available for marketing.

### **Appraisal Methodology**

The method employed by AvSOLUTIONS to appraise the base values and fair market values of aircraft and associated equipment addresses the factors that influence the market value of an aircraft, such as its age, condition, configuration, the population of similar aircraft, similar aircraft on the market, operating costs, cost to acquire a new aircraft, and the state of demand for transportation services.

To achieve this objective, cross-sectional data concerning the values of aircraft in each of several general categories is collected and analyzed. Cross-sectional data is then compared with reported market values at a specified point in time. Such data reflects the effect of deterioration in aircraft performance due

---

to usage and exposure to the elements, as well as the effect of obsolescence due to the evolutionary development and implementation of new designs and materials.

The product of the analysis identifies the relationship between the value of each aircraft and its characteristics, such as age, model designation, service configuration and engine type. Once the relationship is identified, one can then postulate the effects of the difference between the economic circumstances at the time when the cross-sectional data were collected and the current situation. Therefore, if one can determine the current value of an aircraft in one category, it is possible to estimate the current values of all aircraft in that category.

The manufacturer and size of the aircraft usually determine the specific category to which it is assigned. Segregating the world airplane fleet in this manner accommodates the potential effects of different size and different design philosophies.

The variability of the data used by AvSOLUTIONS to determine the base values and fair market values implies that the actual value realized will fall within a range of values. Therefore, if a contemplated value falls within the specified confidence range, AvSOLUTIONS cannot reject the hypothesis that it is a reasonable representation of the current market situation.

#### **Limiting Conditions and Assumptions**

In order to conduct this valuation, AvSOLUTIONS is primarily relying on information supplied by Embraer and from data within AvSOLUTIONS own database. In determining the base values of the Aircraft, the following assumptions have been researched and determined:

1. AvSOLUTIONS has not inspected these Aircraft or their maintenance records; accordingly, AvSOLUTIONS cannot attest to their specific location or condition.
  2. All 36 aircraft are expected to be delivered by the end of calendar year 2003.
  3. The Aircraft will be certified, maintained and operated under United States Federal Aviation Regulation (FAR) Part 121.
  4. All mandatory inspections and Airworthiness Directives have been complied with.
  5. The Aircraft have no damage history.
  6. The Aircraft are in good condition.
  7. AvSOLUTIONS considers the economic useful life of the Aircraft to be at least 30 years.
-



Based upon the above methodology, considerations and assumptions, it is AvSOLUTIONS' opinion that the base values of each Aircraft are as listed in Attachment 1.

**STATEMENT OF INDEPENDENCE**

This appraisal report represents the opinion of AvSOLUTIONS, Inc. and is intended to be advisory in nature. Therefore, AvSOLUTIONS assumes no responsibility or legal liability for actions taken or not taken by Embraer ( Client ) or any other party with regard to the Aircraft. By accepting this report, the Client agrees that AvSOLUTIONS shall bear no responsibility or legal liability regarding this report. Further, this report is prepared for the exclusive use of the Client and shall not be provided to other parties without the Client's express consent.

AvSOLUTIONS hereby states that this valuation report has been independently prepared and fairly represents the Aircraft and AvSOLUTIONS' opinion of their values. AvSOLUTIONS further states that it has no present or contemplated future interest or association with the Aircraft.

Signed,

Scott E. Daniels  
Vice President, Asset Management

---

## Attachment 1

	<u>Registration</u>	<u>Serial Number</u>	<u>Original/Scheduled Delivery Date</u>	<u>MTOW (lb)</u>	<u>Engine Type</u>	<u>Base Value \$ millions</u>
<b>ERJ-145XR</b>						
1	N11119	145.677	8-Jan-03	53,131	AE3007A1E	20.44
2	N18120	145.681	15-Jan-03	53,131	AE3007A1E	20.44
3	N11121	145.683	22-Jan-03	53,131	AE3007A1E	20.44
4	N12122	145.684	22-Jan-03	53,131	AE3007A1E	20.44
5	N13123	145.688	5-Feb-03	53,131	AE3007A1E	20.51
6	N13124	145.689	5-Feb-03	53,131	AE3007A1E	20.51
7	N14125	145.690	12-Feb-03	53,131	AE3007A1E	20.51
8	N12126	145.693	12-Feb-03	53,131	AE3007A1E	20.51
9	N11127	145.697	10-Mar-03	53,131	AE3007A1E	20.59
10	N24128	145.700	10-Mar-03	53,131	AE3007A1E	20.59
11	N21129	145.703	28-Mar-03	53,131	AE3007A1E	20.59
12	N21130	145.704	28-Mar-03	53,131	AE3007A1E	20.59
13	N31131	145.705	9-Apr-03	53,131	AE3007A1E	20.66
14	N13132	145.708	9-Apr-03	53,131	AE3007A1E	20.66
15	N13133	145.712	16-Apr-03	53,131	AE3007A1E	20.66
16	N25134	145.714	16-Apr-03	53,131	AE3007A1E	20.66
17	N12135	145.718	7-May-03	53,131	AE3007A1E	20.73
18	N12136	145.719	14-May-03	53,131	AE3007A1E	20.73
19	N11137	145.721	21-May-03	53,131	AE3007A1E	20.73
20	N17138	145.727	28-May-03	53,131	AE3007A1E	20.73
21	N23139	145.731	11-Jun-03	53,131	AE3007A1E	20.81
22	N11140	145.732	16-Jun-03	53,131	AE3007A1E	20.81
23	N26141	145.733	26-Jun-03	53,131	AE3007A1E	20.81
24	N12142	145.735	26-Jun-03	53,131	AE3007A1E	20.81
25	N14143	145.739	17-Jul-03	53,131	AE3007A1E	20.88
26	N21144	145.741	24-Jul-03	53,131	AE3007A1E	20.88
27	N12145	145.745	25-Aug-03	53,131	AE3007A1E	20.96
28	N17146	145.746	25-Aug-03	53,131	AE3007A1E	20.96
29	N16147	145.749	10-Sep-03	53,131	AE3007A1E	21.03
30	N14148	145.751	18-Sep-03	53,131	AE3007A1E	21.03
31	N16149	145.753	10-Oct-03	53,131	AE3007A1E	21.08
32	N11150	145.756	21-Oct-03	53,131	AE3007A1E	21.08
33	N16151	145.758	12-Nov-03	53,131	AE3007A1E	21.12
34	N27152	145.759	19-Nov-03	53,131	AE3007A1E	21.12
35	N14153	145.761	10-Dec-03	53,131	AE3007A1E	21.17
36	N21154	145.772	10-Dec-03	53,131	AE3007A1E	21.17

**BK Associates, Inc.**

1295 Northern Boulevard  
Manhasset, New York 11030  
(516) 365-6272 - Fax (516) 365-6287

November 20, 2003

Mr. Sergio Guedes  
Embraer Aircraft Holdings, Inc.  
276 S.W. 34<sup>th</sup> Street  
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33315

Dear Sergio:

In response to your request, BK Associates, Inc. is pleased to provide this opinion of the current Base Value on each of 36 Embraer ERJ145XR commercial jet transport aircraft, identified in the attached Figure I by type, serial number, registration number, original delivery date, and engine model.

Set forth below is a summary of the methodology, considerations and assumptions utilized in this appraisal.

***CURRENT FAIR MARKET VALUE***

According to the International Society of Transport Aircraft Trading's (ISTAT) definition of FMV, to which BK Associates subscribes, the quoted FMV is the Appraiser's opinion of the most likely trading price that may be generated for an aircraft under the market circumstances that are perceived to exist at the time in question. The FMV assumes that the aircraft is valued for its highest and best use, that the parties to the hypothetical sale transaction are willing, able, prudent and knowledgeable, and under no unusual pressure for a prompt sale, and that the transaction would be negotiated in an open and unrestricted market on an arm's length basis, for cash or equivalent consideration, and given an adequate amount of time for effective exposure to prospective buyers, which BK Associates considers to be 12 to 18 months. The Fair Market Value normally assumes a transaction involving a single aircraft. When more than one aircraft is acquired in the same transaction, the trading price of each unit may be discounted.

***BASE VALUE***

Base value is the Appraiser's opinion of the underlying economic value of an aircraft in an open, unrestricted, stable market environment with a reasonable balance of supply and demand, and assumes full consideration of its highest and best use. An aircraft's base value is founded in the historical trend of values and in the projection of future value trends and presumes an arm's length, cash transaction between willing, able and

---

November 20, 2003  
Page 2

knowledgeable parties, acting prudently, with an absence of duress and with a reasonable period of time available for marketing.

***VALUE METHODOLOGY***

As the definition suggests, Base Value is determined from historic and future value trends and is not influenced by current market conditions. It is often determined as a function of the original cost of the aircraft, technical characteristics of competing aircraft, and development of new models. BK Associates has determined from analysis of historic data, a relationship between aircraft age and its value as a percentage of original value for the average aircraft. These data form the basis for base value and forecast value determinations but must be adjusted to reflect the value of engine and gross weight options and other features of the aircraft.

***LIMITING CONDITIONS AND ASSUMPTIONS***

BK has neither inspected the Aircraft nor their maintenance records but relied upon information supplied by you and from BK's own database. In determining the base value of an aircraft, the following assumptions apply to the aircraft:

1. Each aircraft has half-time remaining to its next major overhaul or scheduled shop visit on its airframe, engines, landing gear and auxiliary power unit unless new.
  2. The aircraft is in compliance under a Federal Aviation Administration approved airline maintenance program, with all airworthiness directives, mandatory modifications and applicable service bulletins currently up to industry standard.
  3. The interior of the aircraft is in a standard configuration for its specific type, with the buyer furnished equipment and options of the types and models generally accepted and utilized in the industry.
  4. The aircraft is in current flight operations.
  5. The aircraft is sold for cash without seller financing.
  6. The aircraft is in average or better condition.
  7. There is no accident damage.
-

November 20, 2003  
Page 3

**CONCLUSIONS**

Based on the above methodology, considerations and assumptions, it is our opinion that the current base value of each aircraft as of today is as shown in Figure I attached hereto.

BK Associates, Inc. has no present or contemplated future interest in the Aircraft, nor any interest that would preclude our making a fair and unbiased estimate. This appraisal represents the opinion of BK Associates, Inc. and reflects our best judgment based on the information available to us at the time of preparation and the time and budget constraints imposed by the client. It is not given as a recommendation, or as an inducement, for any financial transaction and further, BK Associates, Inc. assumes no responsibility or legal liability for any action taken or not taken by the addressee, or any other party, with regard to the appraised equipment. By accepting this appraisal, the addressee agrees that BK Associates, Inc. shall bear no such responsibility or legal liability. This appraisal is prepared for the use of the addressee and shall not be provided to other parties without the express consent of the addressee.

Sincerely,

BK ASSOCIATES, INC.

R. L. Britton  
Vice President  
ISTAT Senior Certified Appraiser

RLB/kf  
Attachment

FIGURE I

## EMBRAER ERJ145XR

	TYPE	SERIAL NUMBER	REGISTRATION	DELIVERY DATE	ENGINE	BASE VALUE (MIL \$)
1	ERJ145 XR	145.677	N11119	1/8/2003	AE3007A1E	19.42
2	ERJ145 XR	145.681	N18120	1/15/2003	AE3007A1E	19.42
3	ERJ145 XR	145.683	N11121	1/22/2003	AE3007A1E	19.42
4	ERJ145 XR	145.684	N12122	1/22/2003	AE3007A1E	19.42
5	ERJ145 XR	145.688	N13123	2/5/2003	AE3007A1E	19.49
6	ERJ145 XR	145.689	N13124	2/5/2003	AE3007A1E	19.49
7	ERJ145 XR	145.690	N14125	2/12/2003	AE3007A1E	19.49
8	ERJ145 XR	145.693	N12126	2/12/2003	AE3007A1E	19.49
9	ERJ145 XR	145.697	N11127	3/10/2003	AE3007A1E	19.56
10	ERJ145 XR	145.700	N24128	3/10/2003	AE3007A1E	19.56
11	ERJ145 XR	145.703	N21129	3/28/2003	AE3007A1E	19.56
12	ERJ145 XR	145.704	N21130	3/28/2003	AE3007A1E	19.56
13	ERJ145 XR	145.705	N31131	4/9/2003	AE3007A1E	19.63
14	ERJ145 XR	145.708	N13132	4/9/2003	AE3007A1E	19.63
15	ERJ145 XR	145.712	N13133	4/16/2003	AE3007A1E	19.63
16	ERJ145 XR	145.714	N25134	4/16/2003	AE3007A1E	19.63
17	ERJ145 XR	145.718	N12135	5/7/2003	AE3007A1E	19.76
18	ERJ145 XR	145.719	N12136	5/14/2003	AE3007A1E	19.76
19	ERJ145 XR	145.721	N11137	5/21/2003	AE3007A1E	19.76
20	ERJ145 XR	145.727	N17138	5/28/2003	AE3007A1E	19.76
21	ERJ145 XR	145.731	N23139	6/11/2003	AE3007A1E	19.83
22	ERJ145 XR	145.732	N11140	6/16/2003	AE3007A1E	19.83
23	ERJ145 XR	145.733	N26141	6/26/2003	AE3007A1E	19.83
24	ERJ145 XR	145.735	N12142	6/26/2003	AE3007A1E	19.83
25	ERJ145 XR	145.739	N14143	7/17/2003	AE3007A1E	19.90
26	ERJ145 XR	145.741	N21144	7/24/2003	AE3007A1E	19.90
27	ERJ145 XR	145.745	N12145	8/25/2003	AE3007A1E	20.03
28	ERJ145 XR	145.746	N17146	8/25/2003	AE3007A1E	20.03
29	ERJ145 XR	145.749	N16147	9/10/2003	AE3007A1E	20.10
30	ERJ145 XR	145.751	N14148	9/18/2003	AE3007A1E	20.10
31	ERJ145 XR	145.753	N16149	10/10/2003	AE3007A1E	20.17
32	ERJ145 XR	145.756	N11150	10/21/2003	AE3007A1E	20.17
33	ERJ145 XR	145.758	N16151	11/12/2003	AE3007A1E	20.25
34	ERJ145 XR	145.759	N27152	11/19/2003	AE3007A1E	20.25
35	ERJ145 XR	145.761	N14153	12/10/2003	AE3007A1E	20.25
36	ERJ145 XR	145.772	N21154	12/10/2003	AE3007A1E	20.25

NOVEMBER 20, 2003

PROSPECTUS

**\$1,800,000,000**

**CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC.**

**PASS THROUGH CERTIFICATES**

---

This prospectus relates to pass through certificates to be issued by one or more trusts that we will form, as creator of each pass through trust, with a national or state bank or trust company, as trustee. The trustee will hold all property owned by a trust for the benefit of holders of pass through certificates issued by that trust. Each pass through certificate issued by a trust will represent a beneficial interest in all property held by that trust.

We will describe the specific terms of any offering of pass through certificates in a prospectus supplement to this prospectus. You should read this prospectus and the applicable prospectus supplement carefully before you invest.

This prospectus may not be used to consummate sales of pass through certificates unless accompanied by a prospectus supplement.

---

**Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or passed upon the adequacy or accuracy of this prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.**

---

The information in this prospectus is not complete and may be changed. We may not sell these securities until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This prospectus is not an offer to sell these securities and it is not soliciting an offer to buy these securities in any state where the offer or sale is not permitted.

The date of this prospectus is August 23, 2001.

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION	1
FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS	1
INCORPORATION OF CERTAIN DOCUMENTS BY REFERENCE	2
SUMMARY	3
The Offering	3
Certificates	3
Pass Through Trusts	4
Equipment Notes	4
THE COMPANY	6
USE OF PROCEEDS	6
RATIO OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES	7
DESCRIPTION OF THE CERTIFICATES	7
General	7
Book-Entry Registration	10
Payments and Distributions	13
Pool Factors	14
Reports to Certificateholders	14
Voting of Equipment Notes	15
Events of Default and Certain Rights Upon an Event of Default	15
Merger, Consolidation and Transfer of Assets	18
Modifications of the Basic Agreement	18
Modification of Indenture and Related Agreements	19
Cross-Subordination Issues	19
Termination of the Pass Through Trusts	20
Delayed Purchase of Equipment Notes	20
Liquidity Facility	20
The Pass Through Trustee	20
DESCRIPTION OF THE EQUIPMENT NOTES	21
General	21
Principal and Interest Payments	21
Redemption	22
Security	22
Ranking of Equipment Notes	24
Payments and Limitation of Liability	24
Defeasance of the Indentures and the Equipment Notes in Certain Circumstances	24
Assumption of Obligations by Continental	25
Liquidity Facility	25
Intercreditor Issues	25
U.S. INCOME TAX MATTERS	26
General	26
Tax Status of the Pass Through Trusts	26
Taxation of Certificateholders Generally	26
Effect of Subordination of Certificateholders of Subordinated Trusts	27
Original Issue Discount	27
Sale or Other Disposition of the Certificates	27
Foreign Certificateholders	28
Backup Withholding	28
ERISA CONSIDERATIONS	28
PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION	28
LEGAL OPINIONS	30
EXPERTS	30





**WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION**

We file annual, quarterly and special reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. You may read and copy this information at the following locations of the SEC:

Judiciary Plaza  
450 Fifth Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20549

Seven World Trade Center  
13th Floor  
New York, New York 10048

Citicorp Center  
500 West Madison Street,  
Suite 1400  
Chicago, Illinois 60661

You may also obtain copies of this information by mail from the Public Reference Room of the SEC, 450 Fifth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20549, at prescribed rates. You may obtain information on the operation of the Public Reference Room by calling the SEC at (800) SEC-0330.

The SEC also maintains an internet world wide web site that contains reports, proxy statements and other information about issuers, like us, who file reports electronically with the SEC. The address of that site is <http://www.sec.gov>.

You may also inspect reports, proxy statements and other information about us at the offices of the New York Stock Exchange, Inc., 20 Broad Street, New York, New York 10005.

We have filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form S-3, which registers the securities that we may offer under this prospectus. The registration statement, including the attached exhibits and schedules, contains additional relevant information about us and the securities offered. The rules and regulations of the SEC allow us to omit certain information included in the registration statement from this prospectus.

**FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS**

This prospectus, any prospectus supplement delivered with this prospectus and the documents we incorporate by reference may contain statements that constitute forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933 and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Forward-looking statements include any statements that predict, forecast, indicate or imply future results, performance or achievements, and may contain the words believe, anticipate, expect, estimate, project, will be, will continue, will re words or phrases of similar meaning.

Any such forward-looking statements are not assurances of future performance and involve risks and uncertainties. Actual results may vary materially from anticipated results for a number of reasons, including those stated in our SEC reports incorporated in this prospectus by reference or as stated in a prospectus supplement to this prospectus under the caption Risk Factors .

All forward-looking statements attributable to us are expressly qualified in their entirety by the cautionary statements above.

**INCORPORATION OF CERTAIN DOCUMENTS BY REFERENCE**

The SEC allows us to incorporate by reference information into this prospectus. This means that we can disclose important information to you by referring you to another document filed separately with the SEC. The information incorporated by reference is considered to be part of this prospectus, except for any information that is superseded by subsequent incorporated documents or by information that is included directly in this prospectus or any prospectus supplement.

This prospectus includes by reference the documents listed below that we previously have filed with the SEC and that are not delivered with this document. They contain important information about our company and its financial condition.

Filing	Date Filed
Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2000	February 6, 2001
Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2001	April 16, 2001
Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2001	July 16, 2001
Current Report on Form 8-K	January 19, 2001
Current Report on Form 8-K	February 5, 2001
Current Report on Form 8-K	March 8, 2001
Current Report on Form 8-K	March 20, 2001
Current Report on Form 8-K	April, 17, 2001
Current Report on Form 8-K	May 3, 2001
Current Report on Form 8-K	May 4, 2001
Current Report on Form 8-K	May 10, 2001
Current Report on Form 8-K	June 1, 2001
Current Report on Form 8-K	June 4, 2001
Current Report on Form 8-K	July 3, 2001
Current Report on Form 8-K	July 10, 2001
Current Report on Form 8-K	July 11, 2001
Amendment to Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 11, 2001	July 13, 2001
Current Report on Form 8-K	July 13, 2001
Current Report on Form 8-K	July 17, 2001
Current Report on Form 8-K	August 2, 2001
Current Report on Form 8-K	August 9, 2001
Current Report on Form 8-K	August 10, 2001

Our SEC file number is 0-9781.

We incorporate by reference additional documents that we may file with the SEC between the date of this prospectus and the termination of the offering of securities under this prospectus. These documents include our periodic reports, such as Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q and Current Reports on Form 8-K, as well as our proxy statements.

You may obtain any of these incorporated documents from us without charge, excluding any exhibits to those documents unless the exhibit is specifically incorporated by reference in such document. You may obtain documents incorporated by reference in this prospectus by requesting them from us in writing or by telephone at the following address:

Continental Airlines, Inc.

1600 Smith Street, Dept. HQSEO  
Houston, Texas 77002  
Attention: Secretary  
(713) 324-2950

## SUMMARY

### The Offering

This prospectus describes the pass through certificates that we may offer from time to time after the date of this prospectus. The proceeds of these offerings will be used to provide funds for the financing or refinancing of our aircraft. For convenience, throughout this prospectus, the words we, us, ours or similar words refer to Continental Airlines, Inc.

This prospectus describes the general terms of the pass through certificates. The actual terms of any offering of pass through certificates will be described in a supplement to this prospectus. To the extent that any provision in any prospectus supplement is inconsistent with any provision in this prospectus, the provision of the prospectus supplement will control.

### Certificates

Pass through certificates are securities that evidence an ownership interest in a pass through trust. The holders of the certificates issued by a pass through trust will be the beneficiaries of that trust. For convenience, we may refer to pass through certificates as certificates and refer to the holder of a pass through certificate as a certificateholder.

The beneficial interest in a pass through trust represented by a certificate will be a percentage interest in the property of that trust equal to the original face amount of such certificate divided by the original face amount of all of the certificates issued by that trust. Each certificate will represent a beneficial interest only in the property of the pass through trust that issued the certificate. Multiple series of certificates may be issued. If more than one series of certificates is issued, each series of certificates will be issued by a separate pass through trust.

The property that will be held by each pass through trust will include equipment notes secured by aircraft that we own or lease. Payments of principal and interest on the equipment notes owned by a pass through trust will be passed through to holders of certificates issued by that trust in accordance with the terms of the pass through trust agreement pursuant to which the trust was formed.

If certificates of any series are entitled to the benefits of a liquidity facility or other form of credit enhancement, the prospectus supplement relating to that series will describe the terms of the liquidity facility or other form of credit enhancement. A liquidity facility is a revolving credit agreement, letter of credit, bank guarantee, insurance policy or other instrument or agreement under which another person agrees to make certain payments in respect of the certificates if there is a shortfall in amounts otherwise available for distribution. While a liquidity facility is designed to increase the likelihood of the timely payment of certain amounts due under certificates, it is not a guarantee of timely or ultimate payment.

The rights of a pass through trustee to receive monies payable under equipment notes held for that pass through trustee may be subject to the effect of subordination provisions contained in an intercreditor agreement described in the prospectus supplement for a series of certificates. An intercreditor agreement will set forth the terms and conditions upon which payments made under the equipment notes and payments made under any liquidity facility will be received, shared and distributed among the several pass through trustees and the liquidity provider.

We may offer and sell up to \$1,800,000,000 of aggregate initial offering price of certificates pursuant to this prospectus and related prospectus supplements in one or more offerings of certificates. The initial offering price may be denominated in U.S. dollars or foreign currencies based on the applicable exchange rate at the time of sale.

### Pass Through Trusts

We will form a separate pass through trust to issue each series of certificates. Each pass through trust will be formed by us, as creator of each pass through trust, and a national or state bank or trust company, as trustee.

Unless otherwise stated in a prospectus supplement, Wilmington Trust Company will be the trustee of each pass through trust. For convenience, we may refer to the pass through trustee as the trustee.

Each pass through trust will be governed by a trust instrument that creates the trust and sets forth the powers of the trustee and the rights of the beneficiaries. The beneficiaries of a pass through trust will be the holders of certificates issued by that trust. The trust instrument for each pass through trust will consist of a basic pass through trust agreement between us and the pass through trustee, which we refer to as the Basic Agreement, and a supplement to that basic agreement, which we refer to as a pass through trust supplement.

When a pass through trust supplement is signed and delivered, the pass through trustee, on behalf of the related pass through trust, will enter into one or more purchase or refunding agreements, referred to as note purchase agreements, under which it will agree to purchase one or more promissory notes secured by aircraft described in the applicable prospectus supplement. These secured promissory notes are referred to as equipment notes.

Under the applicable note purchase agreement, the pass through trustee, on behalf of the related pass through trust, will purchase one or more equipment notes. The equipment notes that are the property of a pass through trust will have:

identical interest rates, in each case equal to the rate applicable to the certificates issued by such pass through trust; and

identical priority of payment relative to each of the other equipment notes held for such pass through trust.

If any portion of the proceeds of an offering of a series of certificates is not used to purchase equipment notes on the date the certificates are originally issued, those proceeds will be held for the benefit of the certificateholders. If any of the proceeds are not later used to purchase equipment notes by the date specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, the proceeds will be returned to the certificateholders.

### Equipment Notes

The equipment notes owned by a pass through trust may consist of any combination of:

Equipment notes issued by an owner trustee and secured by an aircraft owned by that trustee and leased to us. We refer to these equipment notes as leased aircraft notes.

Equipment notes issued by us and secured by an aircraft owned by us. We refer to these equipment notes as owned aircraft notes.

*Leased Aircraft Notes.* Except as specified in a prospectus supplement, leased aircraft notes will be issued by a bank, trust company, financial institution or other entity solely in its capacity as owner trustee in a leveraged lease transaction. In a leveraged lease transaction, one or more persons will form an owner trust to acquire an aircraft and then that owner trust will lease the aircraft to us. The investors that are the beneficiaries of the owner trusts are typically referred to as owner participants. Each owner participant will contribute a portion of the purchase price of the aircraft to the owner trust, and the remainder of the purchase price of the aircraft will be financed, or leveraged, through the issuance of leased aircraft notes. Leased aircraft notes may also be issued to refinance an aircraft previously financed in a leveraged lease transaction or otherwise.

The leased aircraft notes will be issued pursuant to a separate indenture between the owner trustee and a bank, trust company, financial institution or other entity, as loan trustee. The indenture entered into in connection with the issuance of leased aircraft notes will be referred to as a leased aircraft indenture. The loan trustee under a leased aircraft indenture will act as a trustee for the holders of the leased aircraft notes issued under that leased aircraft indenture.

In a leveraged lease transaction, we will pay or advance rent and other amounts to the owner trustee in its capacity as lessor under the lease. The owner trustee will use the rent payments and certain other amounts received by it to make payments of principal and interest on the leased aircraft notes. The owner trustee also will assign its rights to receive basic rent and certain other payments to a loan trustee as security for the owner trustee's obligations to pay principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the leased aircraft notes.

Payments or advances required to be made under a lease and related agreements will at all times be sufficient to make scheduled payments of principal of, and interest on, the leased aircraft notes issued to finance the aircraft subject to that lease. However, we will not have any direct obligation to pay principal of, or interest on, the leased aircraft notes. No owner participant or owner trustee will be personally liable for any amount payable under a leased aircraft indenture or the leased aircraft notes issued under that indenture.

*Owned Aircraft Notes.* We may finance or refinance aircraft that we own through the issuance of owned aircraft notes. Owned aircraft notes relating to an owned aircraft will be issued under a separate indenture relating to that owned aircraft. Each separate indenture relating to owned aircraft notes will be between us and a bank, trust company, financial institution or other entity, as loan trustee. The indenture entered into in connection with the issuance of owned aircraft notes will be referred to as an owned aircraft indenture. Because we often refer to owned aircraft indentures and leased aircraft indentures together, we sometimes refer to them collectively as the indentures. The loan trustee under an owned aircraft indenture will act as a trustee for the holders of the owned aircraft notes issued under that owned aircraft indenture.

Unlike the leased aircraft notes, we will have a direct obligation to pay the principal of, and interest on, the owned aircraft notes.

## THE COMPANY

We are a major United States air carrier engaged in the business of transporting passengers, cargo and mail. We are the fifth largest U.S. airline, as measured by revenue passenger miles in 2000, and, together with our wholly owned subsidiaries, ExpressJet Airlines, Inc. and Continental Micronesia, Inc., serve 227 airports worldwide. As of June 30, 2001, we flew to 132 domestic and 95 international destinations and offered additional connecting service through alliances with domestic and foreign air carriers. We directly serve 17 European cities, 8 South American cities, Tokyo, Hong Kong and Tel Aviv and are one of the leading airlines providing service to Mexico and Central America, serving more destinations there than any other U.S. airline. Continental Micronesia provides extensive service in the western Pacific, including service to more Japanese cities than any other U.S. carrier.

We operate our route system primarily through domestic hubs at Newark International Airport, George Bush Intercontinental Airport in Houston and Hopkins International Airport in Cleveland. We are the primary carrier at each of these hubs, accounting for 56%, 78% and 51% of average daily jet departures, respectively, as of June 30, 2001 (in each case excluding regional jets). Each of our domestic hubs is located in a large business and population center, contributing to a high volume of origin and destination traffic. Continental Micronesia also operates a Pacific hub on the island of Guam. The Guam hub is strategically located to provide service from Japanese and other Asian cities to popular resort destinations in the western Pacific.

We are a Delaware corporation, with executive offices located at 1600 Smith Street, Houston, Texas 77002. Our telephone number is (713) 324-2950.

## USE OF PROCEEDS

Except as set forth in a prospectus supplement for a specific offering of certificates, the certificates will be issued in order to provide funds for:

the financing or refinancing of the debt portion and, in certain cases, the refinancing of some of the equity portion of one or more separate leveraged lease transactions entered into by us, as lessee, with respect to the leased aircraft as described in the applicable prospectus supplement; and

the financing or refinancing of debt to be issued, or the purchase of debt previously issued, by us in respect of the owned aircraft as described in the applicable prospectus supplement.

Except as set forth in a prospectus supplement for a specific offering of certificates, the proceeds from the sale of the certificates will be used by the pass through trustee on behalf of the applicable pass through trust or pass through trusts to purchase either:

leased aircraft notes issued by one or more owner trustees to finance or refinance, as specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, the related leased aircraft; or

owned aircraft notes issued by us to finance or refinance, as specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, the related owned aircraft.

If any portion of the proceeds of an offering of a series of certificates is not used to purchase equipment notes on the date the certificates are issued, those proceeds will be held for the benefit of the certificateholders. If any of the proceeds are not later used to purchase equipment notes by the date specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, the proceeds will be returned to the certificateholders. See Description of Certificates Delayed Purchase of Equipment Notes .

**RATIO OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES**

The ratios of our earnings to our fixed charges for each of the years 1996 through 2000 and for the six months ended June 30, 2001 were:

Year Ended December 31,					Six Months Ended June 30,
1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001
1.81	2.07	1.94	1.80	1.51	1.13

The ratios of earnings to fixed charges are based on continuing operations. For purposes of the ratios, earnings means the sum of:

our pre-tax income; and

our fixed charges, net of interest capitalized.

Fixed charges represent:

the interest we pay on borrowed funds;

the amount we amortize for debt discount, premium and issuance expense and interest previously capitalized; and

that portion of rentals considered to be representative of the interest factor.

**DESCRIPTION OF THE CERTIFICATES**

The following description is a summary of the terms of the certificates that we expect will be common to all series of certificates. We will describe the financial terms and other specific terms of any series of certificates in a prospectus supplement. To the extent that any provision in any prospectus supplement is inconsistent with any provision in this prospectus, the provision of the prospectus supplement will control.

Because the following description is a summary, it does not describe every aspect of the certificates, and it is subject to and qualified in its entirety by reference to all the provisions of the pass through trust agreement and the applicable supplements to the pass through trust agreement. For convenience, we will refer to the pass through trust agreement between the pass through trustee and us as the Basic Agreement, and to the Basic Agreement as supplemented by a supplement as a pass through trust agreement. The form of Basic Agreement has been filed as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part. The supplement to the Basic Agreement relating to each series of certificates and the forms of the other agreements described in this prospectus and the applicable prospectus supplement will be filed as exhibits to a post-effective amendment to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, a Current Report on Form 8-K, a Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q or an Annual Report on Form 10-K, as applicable, filed by us with the SEC.

**General**

Except as amended by a supplement to the Basic Agreement, the terms of the Basic Agreement generally will apply to all of the pass through trusts that we form to issue certificates. We will create a separate pass through trust for each series of certificates by entering into a separate supplement to the Basic Agreement. Each supplement to the Basic Agreement will contain the additional terms governing the specific pass through trust to which it relates and, to the extent inconsistent with the Basic Agreement, will supersede the Basic Agreement.

Certificates for a pass through trust will be issued pursuant to the pass through trust agreement applicable to such pass through trust. Unless otherwise stated in the applicable prospectus supplement, each pass through certificate will be issued in a minimum denomination of \$1,000 or a multiple of \$1,000, except that one certificate of each series may be issued in a different denomination.



Each certificate will represent a fractional undivided interest in the property of the pass through trust that issued the certificate. All payments and distributions made with respect to a certificate will be made only from the property owned by the pass through trust that issued the certificate. The certificates do not represent an interest in or obligation of Continental, the pass through trustee, any of the owner trustees or loan trustees, in their individual capacities, or any owner participant. Each certificateholder by its acceptance of a certificate agrees to look solely to the income and proceeds from the property of the applicable pass through trust as provided in the pass through trust agreement.

The property of each pass through trust for which a series of certificates will be issued will include:

the equipment notes held for the pass through trust;

all monies at any time paid under the equipment notes held for the pass through trust;

the rights of such pass through trust to acquire equipment notes;

funds from time to time deposited with the pass through trustee in accounts relating to that pass through trust; and

if so specified in the relevant prospectus supplement, rights under intercreditor agreements relating to cross-subordination arrangements and monies receivable under a liquidity facility.

The rights of a pass through trustee to receive monies payable under equipment notes held for that pass through trustee may be subject to the effect of subordination provisions contained in an intercreditor agreement described in the prospectus supplement for a series of certificates. An intercreditor agreement refers to an agreement among the pass through trustees and, if applicable, a liquidity provider under a liquidity facility, as creditors of the issuers of the equipment notes owned by the pass through trustees. An intercreditor agreement will set forth the terms and conditions upon which payments made under the equipment notes and payments made under any liquidity facility will be received, shared and distributed among the several pass through trustees and the liquidity provider. In addition, the intercreditor agreement will set forth agreements among the pass through trustees and the liquidity provider relating to the exercise of remedies under the equipment notes and the indentures.

Cross-subordination refers to an agreement under which payments on a junior class of equipment notes issued under an indenture are distributed to a pass through trustee that holds a senior class of equipment notes issued under a different indenture on which all required payments were not made. The effect of this distribution mechanism is that holders of certificates of a pass through trust that owns a junior class of equipment notes will not receive payments made on that junior class of equipment notes until certain distributions are made on the certificates of the pass through trust that owns a senior class of equipment notes.

Equipment notes owned by a pass through trust may be leased aircraft notes, owned aircraft notes or a combination of leased aircraft notes and owned aircraft notes.

Leased aircraft notes will be issued in connection with the leveraged lease of an aircraft to us. Except as set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement, each leased aircraft will be leased to us under a lease between us, as lessee, and an owner trustee, as lessor. Each owner trustee will issue leased aircraft notes on a non-recourse basis under a separate leased aircraft indenture between it and the applicable loan trustee. The owner trustee will use the proceeds of the sale of the leased aircraft notes to finance or refinance a portion of the purchase price paid or to be paid by the owner trustee for the applicable leased aircraft. The owner trustee will obtain the remainder of the funding for the leased aircraft from an equity contribution from the owner participant that is the beneficiary of the owner trust and, to the extent set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement, additional debt secured by the applicable leased aircraft or other sources. A leased aircraft also may be subject to other financing arrangements.

Generally, neither the owner trustee nor the owner participant will be personally liable for any principal or interest payable under any leased aircraft indenture or any leased aircraft notes. In some cases, an owner participant may be required to make payments to an owner trustee that are to be used by the

owner trustee to pay principal of, and interest on, the equipment notes. If an owner participant is required to make payments to be used by an owner trustee to pay principal of, and interest on, the equipment notes and the owner participant fails to make the payment, we will be required to provide the owner trustee with funds sufficient to make the payment. We will be obligated to make payments or advances under a lease and the related documents sufficient to pay when due all scheduled principal and interest payments on the leased aircraft notes issued to finance the aircraft subject to that lease.

We will issue owned aircraft notes under separate owned aircraft indentures. Owned aircraft notes will be issued in connection with the financing or refinancing of an aircraft that we own. Owned aircraft notes will be obligations that have recourse to us and the related aircraft. Any owned aircraft may secure additional debt or be subject to other financing arrangements.

An indenture may provide for the issuance of multiple classes of equipment notes. If an indenture provides for multiple classes of equipment notes, it may also provide for differing priority of payments among the different classes. Equipment notes issued under an indenture may be held in more than one pass through trust, and one pass through trust may hold equipment notes issued under more than one indenture. Unless otherwise provided in a prospectus supplement, only equipment notes having the same priority of payment may be held for the same pass through trust.

Except as set forth in the prospectus supplement for any series of certificates, interest payments on the equipment notes held for a pass through trust will be passed through to the registered holders of certificates of that pass through trust at the annual rate shown on the cover page of the prospectus supplement for the certificates issued by that pass through trust. The certificateholders' right to receive payments made in respect of the equipment notes is subject to the effect of any cross-subordination provisions described in the prospectus supplement for a series of certificates.

We refer you to the prospectus supplement that accompanies this prospectus for a description of the specific series of certificates being offered by this prospectus and the applicable prospectus supplement, including:

the specific designation, title and amount of the certificates;

amounts payable on and distribution dates for the certificates;

the currency or currencies, including currency units, in which the certificates may be denominated;

the specific form of the certificates, including whether or not the certificates are to be issued in accordance with a book-entry system;

a description of the equipment notes to be purchased by the pass through trust issuing that series of certificates, including:

the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which, and the terms and conditions upon which the equipment notes may or must be redeemed or defeased in whole or in part, by us or an owner trustee;

the payment priority of the equipment notes in relation to any other equipment notes issued with respect to the related aircraft; and

any intercreditor or other rights or limitations between or among the holders of equipment notes of different priorities issued with respect to the same aircraft;

a description of the aircraft to be financed with the proceeds of the issuance of the equipment notes;

a description of the note purchase agreement setting forth the terms and conditions upon which that pass through trust will purchase equipment notes;

a description of the indentures under which the equipment notes to be purchased for that pass through trust will be issued;

a description of the events of default, the remedies exercisable upon the occurrence of events of default and any limitations on the exercise of those remedies under the indentures pursuant to which the equipment notes to be purchased for that pass through trust will be issued;

if the certificates relate to leased aircraft, a description of the leases to be entered into by the owner trustees and us;

if the certificates relate to leased aircraft, a description of the provisions of the leased aircraft indentures governing:

the rights of the related owner trustee and/or owner participant to cure our failure to pay rent under the leases; and

any limitations on the exercise of remedies with respect to the leased aircraft notes;

if the certificates relate to leased aircraft, a description of the participation agreements that will set forth the terms and conditions upon which the owner participant, the owner trustee, the pass through trustees, the loan trustee and we agree to enter into a leveraged lease transaction;

if the certificates relate to an owned aircraft, a description of the participation agreements that will set forth the terms and conditions upon which the applicable pass through trustees, the loan trustee and we agree to enter into a financing transaction for the owned aircraft;

a description of the limitations, if any, on amendments to leases, indentures, pass through trust agreements, participation agreements and other material agreements entered into in connection with the issuance of equipment notes;

a description of any cross-default provisions in the indentures;

a description of any cross-collateralization provisions in the indentures;

a description of any agreement among the holders of equipment notes and any liquidity provider governing the receipt and distribution of monies with respect to the equipment notes and the enforcement of remedies under the indentures, including a description of any applicable intercreditor and cross-subordination arrangements;

a description of any liquidity facility or other credit enhancement relating to the certificates;

if the certificates relate to aircraft that have not yet been delivered or financed, a description of any deposit or escrow agreement or other arrangement providing for the deposit and investment of funds pending the purchase of equipment notes and the financing of an owned aircraft or leased aircraft; and

any other special terms pertaining to the certificates.

The concept of cross-default mentioned above refers to a situation where a default under one indenture or lease results in a default under other indentures or leases. We currently do not expect any indentures or leases to contain cross-default provisions. The concept of cross-collateralization mentioned above refers to the situation where collateral that secures obligations incurred under one indenture also serves as collateral for obligations under one or more other indentures. We currently do not expect any indentures to be cross-collateralized.

## **Book-Entry Registration**

### *General*

If specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, the certificates will be subject to the procedures and provisions described below.

Upon issuance, each series of certificates will be represented by one or more fully registered global certificates. Each global certificate will be deposited with, or on behalf of, The Depository Trust Company,

referred to as DTC, and registered in the name of Cede & Co., the nominee of DTC. No purchaser of a certificate will be entitled to receive a physical certificate representing an interest in the global certificates, except as set forth below under "Physical Certificates". For convenience, we refer to such purchasers as "certificate owners". Unless and until physical certificates are issued under the limited circumstances described below, all references in this prospectus and any prospectus supplement to actions by certificateholders will refer to actions taken by DTC upon instructions from DTC participants, and all references to distributions, notices, reports and statements to certificateholders will refer, as the case may be, to distributions, notices, reports and statements to DTC or Cede, as the registered holder of the certificates, or to DTC participants for distribution to certificateholders in accordance with DTC procedures.

DTC is a limited purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State of New York, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a clearing corporation within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code and clearing agency registered pursuant to Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

Under the New York Uniform Commercial Code, a clearing corporation is defined as:

a person that is registered as a clearing agency under the federal securities laws;

a federal reserve bank; or

any other person that provides clearance or settlement services with respect to financial assets that would require it to register as a clearing agency under the federal securities laws but for an exclusion or exemption from the registration requirement, if its activities as a clearing corporation, including promulgation of rules, are subject to regulation by a federal or state governmental authority.

A clearing agency is an organization established for the execution of trades by transferring funds, assigning deliveries and guaranteeing the performance of the obligations of parties to trades.

DTC was created to hold securities for its participants and to facilitate the clearance and settlement of securities transactions between DTC participants through electronic book-entry changes in the accounts of DTC participants. The ability to execute transactions through book-entry changes in accounts eliminates the need for transfer of physical certificates. DTC is owned by a number of DTC participants and by the New York Stock Exchange, the American Stock Exchange, and the National Association of Securities Dealers. DTC participants include securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and certain other organizations. Banks, brokers, dealers, trust companies and other entities that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a DTC participant, either directly or indirectly, are indirect participants in the DTC system.

Under the rules, regulations and procedures creating and affecting DTC and its operations, DTC is required to make book-entry transfers of the certificates among DTC participants on whose behalf it acts with respect to the certificates and to receive and transmit distributions of principal, premium, if any, and interest with respect to the certificates. DTC participants and indirect DTC participants with which certificate owners have accounts similarly are required to make book-entry transfers and receive and transmit the payments on behalf of their respective customers. Certificate owners that are not DTC participants or indirect DTC participants but desire to purchase, sell or otherwise transfer ownership of, or other interests in, the certificates may do so only through DTC participants and indirect DTC participants. In addition, certificate owners will receive all distributions of principal, premium, if any, and interest from the pass through trustee through DTC participants or indirect DTC participants, as the case may be.

Under a book-entry format, certificate owners may experience some delay in their receipt of payments, because payments with respect to the certificates will be forwarded by the pass through trustee to Cede, as nominee for DTC. DTC will forward payments in same-day funds to each DTC participant who is credited with ownership of the certificates in an amount proportionate to the principal amount of that DTC participant's holdings of beneficial interests in the certificates, as shown on the records of DTC.

or its nominee. Each such DTC participant will forward payments to its indirect DTC participants in accordance with standing instructions and customary industry practices. DTC participants and indirect DTC participants will be responsible for forwarding distributions to certificate owners for whom they act. Accordingly, although certificate owners will not possess physical certificates, DTC's rules provide a mechanism by which certificate owners will receive payments on the certificates and will be able to transfer their interests.

Unless and until physical certificates are issued under the limited circumstances described below, the only physical certificateholder will be Cede, as nominee of DTC. Certificate owners will not be recognized by the pass through trustee as registered owners of certificates under the pass through trust agreement. Certificate owners will be permitted to exercise their rights under the pass through trust agreement only indirectly through DTC. DTC will take any action permitted to be taken by a certificateholder under the pass through trust agreement only at the direction of one or more DTC participants to whose accounts with DTC the certificates are credited. In the event any action requires approval by certificateholders of a certain percentage of the beneficial interests in a pass through trust, DTC will take action only at the direction of and on behalf of DTC participants whose holdings include undivided interests that satisfy the required percentage. DTC may take conflicting actions with respect to other undivided interests to the extent that the actions are taken on behalf of DTC participants whose holdings include those undivided interests. DTC will convey notices and other communications to DTC participants, and DTC participants will convey notices and other communications to indirect DTC participants in accordance with arrangements among them. Arrangements among DTC and its direct and indirect participants are subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. DTC's rules applicable to itself and DTC participants are on file with the SEC.

A certificate owner's ability to pledge the certificates to persons or entities that do not participate in the DTC system, or otherwise to act with respect to the certificates, may be limited due to the lack of a physical certificate to evidence ownership of the certificates, and because DTC can only act on behalf of DTC participants, who in turn act on behalf of indirect DTC participants.

Neither we nor the pass through trustee will have any liability for any aspect of the records relating to or payments made on account of beneficial ownership interests in the certificates held by Cede, as nominee for DTC, for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to the beneficial ownership interests or for the performance by DTC, any DTC participant or any indirect DTC participant of their respective obligations under the rules and procedures governing their obligations.

The applicable prospectus supplement will specify any additional book-entry registration procedures applicable to certificates denominated in a currency other than U.S. dollars.

#### ***Same-Day Settlement and Payment***

As long as the certificates are registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, we will make all payments to the loan trustee under any lease or any owned aircraft indenture in immediately available funds. The pass through trustee will pass through to DTC in immediately available funds all payments received from us, including the final distribution of principal with respect to the certificates of any pass through trust.

Any certificates registered in the name of DTC or its nominee will trade in DTC's Same-Day Funds Settlement System until maturity. DTC will require secondary market trading activity in the certificates to settle in immediately available funds. We cannot give any assurance as to the effect, if any, of settlement in same-day funds on trading activity in the certificates.

### ***Physical Certificates***

Physical certificates will be issued in paper form to certificateholders or their nominees, rather than to DTC or its nominee, only if:

we advise the pass through trustee in writing that DTC is no longer willing or able to discharge properly its responsibilities as depository with respect to the certificates and we are unable to locate a qualified successor;

we elect to terminate the book-entry system through DTC; or

after the occurrence of certain events of default or other events specified in the related prospectus supplement, certificateholders owning at least a majority in interest in a pass through trust advise the applicable pass through trustee, us and DTC through DTC participants that the continuation of a book-entry system through DTC or a successor to DTC is no longer in the certificate owners' best interest.

Upon the occurrence of any of the events described in the three subparagraphs above, the applicable pass through trustee will notify all certificate owners through DTC participants of the availability of physical certificates. Upon surrender by DTC of the global certificates and receipt of instructions for re-registration, the pass through trustee will reissue the certificates as physical certificates to certificate owners.

After physical certificates are issued, the pass through trustee or a paying agent will make distributions of principal, premium, if any, and interest with respect to certificates directly to holders in whose names the physical certificates were registered at the close of business on the applicable record date. Except for the final payment to be made with respect to a certificate, the pass through trustee or a paying agent will make distributions by check mailed to the addresses of the registered holders as they appear on the register maintained by the pass through trustee. The pass through trustee or a paying agent will make the final payment with respect to any pass through certificate only upon presentation and surrender of the applicable pass through certificate at the office or agency specified in the notice of final distribution to certificateholders.

Physical certificates will be freely transferable and exchangeable at the office of the pass through trustee upon compliance with the requirements set forth in the pass through trust agreement. Neither the pass through trustee nor any transfer or exchange agent will impose a service charge for any registration of transfer or exchange. However, the pass through trustee or transfer or exchange agent will require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge attributable to a transfer or exchange.

### **Payments and Distributions**

Subject to the effect of any cross-subordination provisions set forth in the prospectus supplement for a series of certificates:

Payments of principal, premium, if any, and interest with respect to the equipment notes held for each pass through trust will be distributed by the pass through trustee, upon receipt, to certificateholders of that trust on the dates and in the currency specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, except in certain cases when some or all of the equipment notes are in default as described in the applicable prospectus supplement. Payments of principal of, and interest on, the unpaid principal amount of the equipment notes held in each pass through trust will be scheduled to be received by the pass through trustee on the dates specified in the applicable prospectus supplement.

Each certificateholder of a pass through trust will be entitled to receive a pro rata share of any distribution in respect of scheduled payments of principal and interest made on the equipment notes held for such pass through trust.

If we elect or are required to redeem equipment notes relating to one or more aircraft prior to their scheduled maturity date, payments of principal, premium (if any) and interest received by the pass through trustee as a result of the early redemption will be distributed on a special distribution date determined as described in the applicable prospectus supplement. Payments received by the pass through trustee following a default under the equipment notes held for a pass through trust will also be distributed on a special distribution date determined in the same way. However, if following such a default the pass through trustee receives any scheduled payments on equipment notes on a regular distribution date or within five days thereafter, the pass through trustee will distribute those payments on the date they are received. In addition, if following a default under equipment notes the pass through trustee receives payments on the equipment notes on a regular distribution date by making a drawing under any liquidity facility, as described in the applicable prospectus supplement, those payments will be distributed to certificateholders on the regular distribution date. The pass through trustee will mail notice to the certificateholders of record of the applicable pass through trust stating the anticipated special distribution date.

### **Pool Factors**

Unless otherwise described in the applicable prospectus supplement, the pool balance for each pass through trust or for the certificates issued by any pass through trust indicates, as of any date, the portion of the original aggregate face amount of the certificates issued by that pass through trust that has not been distributed to certificateholders (excluding any payments of interest or premium). The pool balance for each pass through trust as of any distribution date will be computed after giving effect to any distribution to certificateholders to be made on that date.

Unless otherwise described in the applicable prospectus supplement, the pool factor for a pass through trust as of any distribution date for that trust is the quotient (rounded to the seventh decimal place) computed by dividing (a) the pool balance by (b) the aggregate original face amount of the certificates issued by that pass through trust. The pool factor for a pass through trust as of any distribution date will be computed after giving effect to the payment of principal, if any, on the equipment notes held for that pass through trust and distribution to certificateholders of the payment of principal to be made on that date. Each pass through trust will have a separate pool factor.

The pool factor for a pass through trust initially will be 1.0000000. The pool factor for a pass through trust will decline as described in this prospectus and the related prospectus supplement to reflect reductions in the pool balance of that pass through trust. As of any distribution date for a pass through trust, a certificate will represent a share of the pool balance of that pass through trust equal to the product obtained by multiplying the original face amount of the certificate by the pool factor for the pass through trust that issued such certificate. The pool factor and pool balance of each pass through trust will be mailed to the certificateholders of the pass through trust on each distribution date.

The pool factor for each pass through trust will decline in proportion to the scheduled repayments of principal on the equipment notes held by that pass through trust, unless there is an early redemption or purchase of equipment notes held by a pass through trust or if a default occurs in the repayment of equipment notes held by a pass through trust. In the event of a redemption, purchase or default, the pool factor and the pool balance of each pass through trust affected by the redemption, purchase or default will be recomputed, and a notice will be mailed to the certificateholders of the pass through trust.

### **Reports to Certificateholders**

The pass through trustee will include with each distribution of a payment to certificateholders a statement setting forth the following information:

the amount of the distribution allocable to principal and the amount allocable to premium, if any;

the amount of the distribution allocable to interest; and

the pool balance and the pool factor for the pass through trust after giving effect to the distribution.

As long as the certificates are registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, on the record date prior to each distribution date, the pass through trustee will request from DTC a securities position listing setting forth the names of all DTC participants reflected on DTC's books as holding interests in the certificates on that record date. On each distribution date, the applicable pass through trustee will mail to each DTC participant holding certificates the statement described above and will make available additional copies as requested by the DTC participants for forwarding to certificate owners.

After the end of each calendar year, each pass through trustee will prepare a report for each person that was a holder of one or more of its pass through certificates at any time during the preceding calendar year. This report will contain the sum of the amount of distributions allocable to principal, premium and interest with respect to that pass through trust for the preceding calendar year or, if the person was a holder of a pass through certificate during only a portion of the preceding calendar year, for the applicable portion of the preceding calendar year. In addition, each pass through trustee will prepare for each person that was a holder of one or more of its pass through certificates at any time during the preceding calendar year any other information that is readily available to the pass through trustee and which a certificateholder reasonably requests as necessary for the purpose of preparing its federal income tax returns. The reports and other items described in this section will be prepared on the basis of information supplied to the pass through trustee by DTC participants and will be delivered by the pass through trustee to DTC participants to be available for forwarding by DTC participants to certificate owners in the manner described above.

If the certificates of a pass through trust are issued in the form of physical certificates, the pass through trustee of that pass through trust will prepare and deliver the information described above to each record holder of a pass through certificate issued by that pass through trust as the name and period of ownership of the holder appears on the records of the registrar of the certificates.

#### **Voting of Equipment Notes**

A pass through trustee has the right to vote and give consents and waivers with respect to the equipment notes held by that pass through trust. However, the pass through trustee's right to vote and give consents or waivers may be restricted or may be exercisable by another person in accordance with the terms of an intercreditor agreement, as described in the applicable prospectus supplement. The pass through trust agreement will set forth:

the circumstances in which a pass through trustee may direct any action or cast any vote with respect to the equipment notes held for its pass through trust at its own discretion;

the circumstances in which a pass through trustee will seek instructions from its certificateholders; and

if applicable, the percentage of certificateholders required to direct the pass through trustee to take action.

If the holders of certificates are entitled to the benefits of a liquidity facility, and the liquidity facility is used to make any payments to certificateholders, the provider of the liquidity facility may be entitled to exercise rights to vote or give consents and waivers with respect to the equipment notes held for the pass through trust that issued the certificates, as described in the applicable prospectus supplement.

#### **Events of Default and Certain Rights Upon an Event of Default**

The prospectus supplement will specify the events of default that can occur under the pass through trust agreement and under the indentures relating to the equipment notes held for the related pass through trust. In the case of a leased aircraft indenture, an indenture default will include events of default under the related lease. In the case of any equipment notes that are supported by a liquidity facility, a default may include events of default under that liquidity facility.



Unless otherwise provided in a prospectus supplement, all of the equipment notes issued under the same indenture will relate to a specific aircraft and there will be no cross-collateralization or cross-default provisions in the indentures. As a result, events resulting in a default under any particular indenture will not necessarily result in an a default under any other indenture. If a default occurs in fewer than all of the indentures, payments of principal and interest on the equipment notes issued under the indentures with respect to which a default has not occurred will continue to be made as originally scheduled.

As described below under **Cross-Subordination Issues** , a prospectus supplement may describe the terms of any cross-subordination provisions among certificateholders of separate pass through trusts. If cross-subordination is provided, payments made pursuant to an indenture under which a default has not occurred may be distributed first to the holders of the certificates issued under the pass through trust which holds the most senior equipment notes issued under all of the indentures.

The ability of the applicable owner trustee or owner participant under a leased aircraft indenture to cure a default under the indenture, including a default that results from the occurrence of a default under the related lease, will be described in the prospectus supplement. Unless otherwise provided in a prospectus supplement, with respect to any pass through certificates or equipment notes entitled to the benefits of a liquidity facility, a drawing under the liquidity facility for the purpose of making a payment of interest as a result of our failure to have made a corresponding payment will not cure a default related to our failure.

The prospectus supplement related to a series of pass through certificates will describe the circumstances under which the pass through trustee of the related pass through trust may vote some or all of the equipment notes held in the pass through trust. The prospectus supplement also will set forth the percentage of certificateholders of the pass through trust entitled to direct the pass through trustee to take any action with respect to the equipment notes. If the equipment notes outstanding under an indenture are held by more than one pass through trust, then the ability of the certificateholders issued with respect to any one pass through trust to cause the loan trustee with respect to any equipment notes held in the pass through trust to accelerate the equipment notes under the applicable indenture or to direct the exercise of remedies by the loan trustee under the applicable indenture will depend, in part, upon the proportion of the aggregate principal amount of the equipment notes outstanding under that indenture and held in that pass through trust to the aggregate principal amount of all equipment notes outstanding under that indenture.

In addition, if cross-subordination provisions are applicable to any series of certificates, then the ability of the certificateholders of any one pass through trust holding equipment notes issued under an indenture to cause the loan trustee with respect to any equipment notes held in that pass through trust to accelerate the equipment notes under that indenture or to direct the exercise of remedies by the loan trustee under that indenture will depend, in part, upon the class of equipment notes held in the pass through trust. If the equipment notes outstanding under an indenture are held by more than one pass through trust, then each pass through trust will hold equipment notes with different terms from the equipment notes held in the other pass through trusts and therefore the certificateholders of each pass through trust may have divergent or conflicting interests from those of the certificateholders of the other pass through trusts holding equipment notes issued under the same indenture. In addition, so long as the same institution acts as pass through trustee of each pass through trust, in the absence of instructions from the certificateholders of any pass through trust, the pass through trustee for the pass through trust could for the same reason be faced with a potential conflict of interest upon a default under an indenture. In that event, the pass through trustee has indicated that it would resign as pass through trustee of one or all the pass through trusts, and a successor trustee would be appointed in accordance with the terms of the Basic Agreement.

The prospectus supplement for a series of certificates will specify whether and under what circumstances the pass through trustee may sell for cash to any person all or part of the equipment notes held in the related pass through trust. Any proceeds received by the pass through trustee upon a sale will be deposited in an account established by the pass through trustee for the benefit of the certificateholders

of the pass through trust for the deposit of the special payments and will be distributed to the certificateholders of the pass through trust on a special distribution date.

The market for equipment notes in default may be very limited, and we cannot assure you that they could be sold for a reasonable price. Furthermore, so long as the same institution acts as pass through trustee of multiple pass through trusts, it may be faced with a conflict in deciding from which pass through trust to sell equipment notes to available buyers. If the pass through trustee sells any equipment notes with respect to which a default under an indenture exists for less than their outstanding principal amount, the certificateholders of that pass through trust will receive a smaller amount of principal distributions than anticipated and will not have any claim for the shortfall against us, any owner trustee, owner participant or the pass through trustee. Furthermore, neither the pass through trustee nor the certificateholders of that pass through trust could take any action with respect to any remaining equipment notes held in that pass through trust so long as no default under an indenture exists.

Any amount, other than scheduled payments received on a regular distribution date, distributed to the pass through trustee of any pass through trust by the loan trustee under any indenture on account of the equipment notes held in that pass through trust following a default under such indenture will be deposited in the special payments account for that pass through trust and will be distributed to the certificateholders of that pass through trust on a special distribution date. In addition, if a prospectus supplement provides that the applicable owner trustee may, under circumstances specified in the prospectus supplement, redeem or purchase the outstanding equipment notes issued under the applicable indenture, the price paid by the owner trustee to the pass through trustee of any pass through trust for the equipment notes issued under that indenture and held in that pass through trust will be deposited in the special payments account for the pass through trust and will be distributed to the certificateholders of the pass through trust on a special distribution date.

Any funds representing payments received with respect to any equipment notes in default held in a pass through trust, or the proceeds from the sale by the pass through trustee of any of those equipment notes, held by the pass through trustee in the special payments account for that pass through trust will, to the extent practicable, be invested and reinvested by the pass through trustee in permitted investments pending the distribution of the funds on a special distribution date. Permitted investments will be specified in the related prospectus supplement.

The Basic Agreement provides that the pass through trustee of each pass through trust will give to the certificateholders of that pass through trust notice of all uncured or unwaived defaults known to it with respect to that pass through trust. The Basic Agreement requires the pass through trustee to provide the notice of default within 90 days after the occurrence of the default. However, except in the case of default in the payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest on any of the equipment notes held for a pass through trust, the pass through trustee will be protected in withholding a notice of default if it in good faith determines that withholding the notice is in the interest of the certificateholders of such pass through trust. The term "default" as used in this paragraph means only the occurrence of a default under an indenture with respect to equipment notes held in a pass through trust as described above, except that in determining whether any default under an indenture has occurred, any related grace period or notice will be disregarded.

The Basic Agreement requires the pass through trustee to act with a specified standard of care while a default is continuing under an indenture. In addition, the Basic Agreement contains a provision entitling the pass through trustee to require reasonable security or indemnification by the certificateholders of the pass through trust before proceeding to exercise any right or power under the Basic Agreement at the request of those certificateholders.

The prospectus supplement for a series of certificates will specify the percentage of certificateholders entitled to waive, or to instruct the pass through trustee to waive, any past default with respect to the related pass through trust and its consequences. The prospectus supplement for a series of certificates also will specify the percentage of certificateholders entitled to waive, or to instruct the pass through trustee or the loan trustee to waive, any past default under an indenture.

### **Merger, Consolidation and Transfer of Assets**

We will be prohibited from consolidating with or merging into any other corporation or transferring substantially all of our assets as an entirety to any other corporation unless the surviving, successor or transferee corporation:

is validly existing under the laws of the United States or any of its states;

is a citizen of the United States, as defined in Title 49 of the U.S. Code relating to aviation, referred to as the Transportation Code, holding an air carrier operating certificate issued pursuant to Chapter 447 of Title 49, U.S. Code, if, and so long as, that status is a condition of entitlement to the benefits of Section 1110 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code relating to the rights of creditors of an airline in the event of the airline's bankruptcy; and

expressly assumes all of our obligations contained in the Basic Agreement and any pass through trust supplement, the note purchase agreements, any indentures, any participation agreements and, with respect to aircraft leased by us, the applicable leases.

In addition, we will be required to deliver a certificate and an opinion or opinions of counsel indicating that the transaction, in effect, complies with these conditions.

### **Modifications of the Basic Agreement**

The Basic Agreement contains provisions permitting us and the pass through trustee of each pass through trust to enter into a supplemental trust agreement, without the consent of the holders of any of the certificates issued by such pass through trust, in order to do the following, among other things:

to provide for the formation of such pass through trust and the issuance of a series of certificates and to set forth the terms of the certificates;

to evidence the succession of another corporation to us and the assumption by that corporation of our obligations under the Basic Agreement and the pass through trust agreements;

to add to our covenants for the benefit of holders of such certificates, or to surrender any right or power in the Basic Agreement conferred upon us;

to cure any ambiguity or correct or supplement any defective or inconsistent provision of the Basic Agreement or any pass through trust agreement, so long as those changes will not materially adversely affect the interests of the holders of such certificates, or to cure any ambiguity or correct any mistake or, to give effect to or provide for replacement liquidity facilities, if applicable, to such certificates;

to comply with any requirement of the SEC, any applicable law, rules or regulations of any exchange or quotation system on which any certificates may be listed or of any regulatory body;

to modify, eliminate or add to the provisions of the Basic Agreement to the extent necessary to continue the qualification of the pass through trust agreement under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, and to add to the Basic Agreement other provisions as may be expressly permitted by the Trust Indenture Act;

to provide for a successor pass through trustee or to add to or change any provision of the Basic Agreement as necessary to facilitate the administration of the pass through trusts created under the pass through trust agreement by more than one pass through trustee; and

to make any other amendments or modifications to the Basic Agreement so long as those amendments or modifications apply only to certificates of a series issued after the date of the amendment or modification.

No pass through trust supplement may be made that will adversely affect the status of any pass through trust as a grantor trust for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

The Basic Agreement also contains provisions permitting us and the pass through trustee of each pass through trust, with the consent of a majority in interest of the certificateholders of the pass through trust, to execute supplemental trust agreements adding any provisions to or changing or eliminating any of the provisions of the Basic Agreement, to the extent relating to that pass through trust, and the applicable pass through trust supplement, or modifying the rights of the certificateholders, except that no supplement may, without the consent of each affected certificateholder:

reduce in any manner the amount of, or delay the timing of, any receipt by the pass through trustee of payments on the equipment notes held in the pass through trust or distributions in respect of any pass through certificate issued by the pass through trust;

change the date or place of any payment in respect of any pass through certificate, or make distributions payable in currency other than that provided for in the certificates, or impair the right of any certificateholder to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment when due;

permit the disposition of any equipment note held in the pass through trust, except as provided in the pass through trust agreement, or otherwise deprive any certificateholder of the benefit of the ownership of the applicable equipment note;

reduce the percentage of the aggregate fractional undivided interests of the pass through trust that is required in order for any supplement or waiver to be approved;

modify any of the provisions relating to the rights of the certificateholders in respect of the waiver of events of default or receipt of payment;

alter the priority of distributions described in any applicable intercreditor agreement, in a manner materially adverse to the interests of the certificateholders of such pass through trust; or

adversely affect the status of any pass through trust as a grantor trust for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

#### **Modification of Indenture and Related Agreements**

The prospectus supplement will specify the pass through trustee's obligations if a pass through trustee, as the holder of any equipment notes held for a pass through trust, receives a request for its consent to any amendment, modification or waiver under the indenture under which the equipment notes were issued, under the lease relating to the aircraft leased by us that was financed with the proceeds of the equipment notes or under any liquidity facility.

#### **Cross-Subordination Issues**

The equipment notes issued under an indenture may be held in more than one pass through trust, and one pass through trust may hold equipment notes issued under more than one indenture. Unless otherwise provided in a prospectus supplement, only equipment notes having the same priority for distributions under the applicable indenture may be held in the same pass through trust. In that event, payments made on account of a subordinate class of certificates issued under a prospectus supplement may be subordinated, under circumstances described in the prospectus supplement, to the prior payment of all amounts owing to certificateholders of a pass through trust which holds senior equipment notes issued under the applicable indentures. The prospectus supplement related to an issuance of certificates will describe the cross-subordination provisions and any related terms, including the percentage of certificateholders under any pass through trust which are permitted to:

grant waivers of defaults under any applicable indenture;

consent to the amendment or modification of any applicable indenture; or

direct the exercise of remedial actions under any applicable indenture.

### **Termination of the Pass Through Trusts**

Our obligations and those of the pass through trustee with respect to a pass through trust will terminate upon the distribution to certificateholders of the pass through trust of all amounts required to be distributed to them pursuant to the applicable pass through trust agreement and the disposition of all property held in the pass through trust. In no event will any pass through trust continue beyond 110 years following the date of the execution of the applicable pass through trust supplement, or any other final expiration date as may be specified in the pass through trust supplement. The pass through trustee will send to each certificateholder of record of the pass through trust notice of the termination of the pass through trust, the amount of the proposed final payment and the proposed date for the distribution of the final payment for the pass through trust. The final distribution to any certificateholder of the pass through trust will be made only upon surrender of that certificateholder's certificates at the office or agency of the pass through trustee specified in the notice of termination.

### **Delayed Purchase of Equipment Notes**

On the issuance date of any certificates, if all of the proceeds from the sale of the certificates are not used to purchase the equipment notes contemplated to be held in the related pass through trust, the equipment notes may be purchased by the pass through trustee at any time on or prior to the date specified in the applicable prospectus supplement. In that event, the proceeds from the sale of the certificates not used to purchase equipment notes will be held under an arrangement described in the applicable prospectus supplement pending the purchase of equipment notes. The arrangements with respect to the payment of interest on funds so held will be described in the applicable prospectus supplement. If any proceeds are not used to purchase equipment notes by the date specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, the proceeds will be returned to the certificateholders.

### **Liquidity Facility**

The related prospectus supplement may provide that one or more payments of interest on the certificates of one or more series will be supported by a liquidity facility issued by an institution identified in the related prospectus supplement. The provider of the liquidity facility may have a claim on money and property belonging to a pass through trust that is senior to the certificateholders as specified in the related prospectus supplement.

### **The Pass Through Trustee**

Unless otherwise provided in the prospectus supplement for any series of certificates, the pass through trustee for each series of certificates will be Wilmington Trust Company. With certain exceptions, the pass through trustee makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of the Basic Agreement, the pass through trust supplements, the certificates, the equipment notes, the indentures, the leases or other related documents. The pass through trustee will not be liable with respect to any series of certificates for any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of the holders of a majority in principal amount of outstanding certificates of that series issued under the Basic Agreement. Subject to those provisions, the pass through trustee will be under no obligation to exercise any of its rights or powers under the Basic Agreement at the request of any holders of certificates issued under that agreement unless they will have offered to the pass through trustee indemnity satisfactory to it. The Basic Agreement provides that the pass through trustee in its individual or any other capacity may acquire and hold certificates and, subject to certain conditions, may otherwise deal with us and, with respect to the leased aircraft, with any owner trustee with the same rights it would have if it were not the pass through trustee.

The pass through trustee may resign with respect to any or all of the pass through trusts at any time, in which event we will be obligated to appoint a successor trustee. If the pass through trustee ceases to be eligible to continue as pass through trustee with respect to a pass through trust or becomes incapable of acting as pass through trustee or becomes insolvent, we may remove the pass through trustee, or any

certificateholder of the pass through trust for at least six months may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the pass through trustee and the appointment of a successor trustee. Any resignation or removal of the pass through trustee with respect to a pass through trust and appointment of a successor trustee for the pass through trust does not become effective until acceptance of the appointment by the successor trustee. Pursuant to the resignation and successor trustee provisions, it is possible that a different trustee could be appointed to act as the successor trustee with respect to each pass through trust. All references in this prospectus to the pass through trustee should be read to take into account the possibility that the pass through trusts could have different successor trustees in the event of a resignation or removal.

The Basic Agreement provides that we will pay the pass through trustee's fees and expenses and indemnify the pass through trustee against certain liabilities.

### **DESCRIPTION OF THE EQUIPMENT NOTES**

The statements made under this caption are summaries, and we refer you to the entire prospectus and detailed information appearing in the applicable prospectus supplement. Where no distinction is made between the leased aircraft notes and the owned aircraft notes or between their respective indentures, those statements refer to any equipment notes and any indenture.

To the extent that any provision in any prospectus supplement is inconsistent with any provision in this summary, the provision of the prospectus supplement will control.

#### **General**

The equipment notes will be issued under indentures. Equipment notes secured by an aircraft that is leased to us will be issued under an indenture between an owner trustee and a loan trustee. Equipment notes secured by an aircraft that is owned by us will be issued under an indenture between a loan trustee and us.

The leased aircraft notes will be non-recourse obligations of the applicable owner trustee. All of the leased aircraft notes issued under the same indenture will relate to and will be secured by one or more specific aircraft leased to us. Unless otherwise specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, leased aircraft notes will not be secured by any other aircraft.

We will be the issuer of owned aircraft notes. The owned aircraft notes will be our direct recourse obligations. All of the owned aircraft notes issued under the same indenture will relate to, and will be secured by, one or more specific aircraft that we own. Unless otherwise specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, the owned aircraft notes will not be secured by any other aircraft.

#### **Principal and Interest Payments**

Interest received by the pass through trustee on the equipment notes held in a pass through trust will be passed through to the certificateholders of that pass through trust on the dates and at the annual rate set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement until the final distribution for that pass through trust. Principal payments received by the pass through trustee on the equipment notes held in a pass through trust will be passed through to the certificateholders of that pass through trust in scheduled amounts on the dates set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement until the final distribution date for that pass through trust.

If any date scheduled for any payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest with respect to the equipment notes is not a business day, the payment will be made on the next succeeding business day without any additional interest.

## Redemption

The applicable prospectus supplement will describe the circumstances, whether voluntary or involuntary, under which the equipment notes may be redeemed or purchased prior to their stated maturity date, in whole or in part. The prospectus supplement will also describe the premium, if any, applicable upon redemptions or purchases and other terms applying to the redemptions or purchases of the equipment notes.

## Security

The leased aircraft notes will be secured by:

an assignment by the related owner trustee to the related loan trustee of the owner trustee's rights, except for certain rights described below, under the lease or leases with respect to the related aircraft, including the right to receive payments of rent under those leases; and

a mortgage granted to the loan trustee on the aircraft, subject to our rights under the lease or leases.

Under the terms of each lease, our obligations in respect of each leased aircraft will be those of a lessee under a net lease. Accordingly, we will be obligated, among other things and at our expense, to cause each leased aircraft to be duly registered, to pay all costs of operating the aircraft and to maintain, service, repair and overhaul the aircraft or cause it to be maintained, serviced, repaired and overhauled. With respect to the leased aircraft, the assignment by the related owner trustee to the related loan trustee of its rights under the related lease will exclude, among other things:

rights of the owner trustee and the related owner participant relating to indemnification by us for certain matters;

insurance proceeds payable to the owner trustee in its individual capacity and to the owner participant under liability insurance maintained by us pursuant to the lease or by the owner trustee or the owner participant;

insurance proceeds payable to the owner trustee in its individual capacity or to the owner participant under certain casualty insurance maintained by the owner trustee or the owner participant pursuant to the lease; and

any rights of the owner participant or the owner trustee to enforce payment of the foregoing amounts and their respective rights to the proceeds of the foregoing.

The owned aircraft notes will be secured by a mortgage granted to the related loan trustee of all of our right, title and interest in and to the owned aircraft. Under the terms of each owned aircraft indenture, we will be obligated, among other things and at our expense, to cause each owned aircraft to be duly registered, to pay all costs of operating the aircraft and to maintain, service, repair and overhaul the aircraft or cause it to be maintained, serviced, repaired and overhauled.

We will be required, except under certain circumstances, to keep each aircraft registered under the Transportation Code, and to record the indenture and the lease, if applicable, among other documents, with respect to each aircraft under the Transportation Code. Recordation of the indenture, the lease, if applicable, and other documents with respect to each aircraft will give the related loan trustee a perfected security interest in the related aircraft whenever it is located in the United States or any of its territories and possessions. The Convention on the International Recognition of Rights in Aircraft, referred to as the Convention, provides that this security interest will also be recognized, with certain limited exceptions, in those jurisdictions that have ratified or adhere to the Convention.

We will have the right, subject to certain conditions, at our own expense to register each aircraft in countries other than the United States. Each aircraft may also be operated by us or under lease, sublease or interchange arrangements in countries that are not parties to the Convention. The extent to which the related loan trustee's security interest would be recognized in an aircraft located in a country that is not a

party to the Convention, and the extent to which the security interest would be recognized in a jurisdiction adhering to the Convention if the aircraft is registered in a jurisdiction not a party to the Convention, is uncertain. Moreover, in the case of a default under an indenture, the ability of the related loan trustee to realize upon its security interest in an aircraft could be adversely affected as a legal or practical matter if the aircraft were registered or located outside the United States.

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, the equipment notes will not be cross-collateralized. Consequently, the equipment notes issued in respect of any one aircraft will not be secured by any other aircraft. Unless and until a default under an indenture with respect to a leased aircraft has occurred and is continuing, the related loan trustee may exercise only limited rights of the related owner trustee under the related lease.

The loan trustee will invest and reinvest funds, if any, held by it from time to time under an indenture. The loan trustee will, at our direction, invest and reinvest funds in certain investments described in the applicable indenture. We will not be entitled to direct the loan trustee to invest and reinvest funds with respect to a leased aircraft in the case of a default under the applicable lease or, with respect to an owned aircraft, in the case of a default under the applicable indenture. We will pay the net amount of any loss resulting from these investments.

In the case of Chapter 11 bankruptcy proceedings involving a holder of equipment (defined as described below), Section 1110 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code provides special rights to lessors, conditional vendors and holders of security interests with respect to such equipment. Under Section 1110, the right of such financing parties to take possession of such equipment in compliance with the provisions of a lease, conditional sale contract or security agreement is not affected by any provision of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or any power of the bankruptcy court. Ordinarily, such right would be limited by the automatic stay under the Bankruptcy Code. Such right to take possession may not be exercised for 60 days following the date of commencement of the reorganization proceedings. Thereafter, such right to take possession may be exercised during such proceedings unless, within the 60-day period or any longer period consented to by the relevant parties, the debtor agrees to perform its obligations that become due on or after that date and cures all defaults on a timely basis. Defaults resulting solely from the financial condition, bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization of the debtor need not be cured.

Equipment is defined in Section 1110 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code, in part, as an aircraft, aircraft engine, propeller, appliance, or spare part (as defined in Section 40102 of Title 49 of the U.S. Code) that is subject to a security interest granted by, leased to, or conditionally sold to a debtor that, at the time such transaction is entered into, holds an air carrier operating certificate issued pursuant to chapter 447 of title 49 of the U.S. Code for aircraft capable of carrying 10 or more individuals or 6,000 pounds of more of cargo (subject to certain limitations in the case of equipment first placed in service on or prior to October 22, 1994).

In connection with any issuance of certificates under this prospectus and the applicable prospectus supplement, it will be a condition to the pass through trustee's obligation to purchase equipment notes with respect to each aircraft that our outside counsel provide its opinion (which may assume that we hold, at the time of the lease or mortgage, as the case may be, an air carrier operating certificate issued pursuant to chapter 447 of title 49 of the U.S. Code for aircraft capable of carrying 10 or more individuals or 6,000 pounds or more of cargo) to the Pass Through Trustee that:

if the aircraft is a leased aircraft, the owner trustee, as lessor under the lease for the aircraft, and the loan trustee, as assignee of the owner trustee's rights under the lease pursuant to the applicable indenture, will be entitled to the benefits of Section 1110 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code with respect to the airframe and engines comprising the aircraft; or

if the aircraft is an owned aircraft, the loan trustee will be entitled to the benefits of Section 1110 with respect to the airframe and engines comprising the owned aircraft.

The opinion will not address the possible replacement of an aircraft after an Event of Loss, as defined in the applicable indenture, in the future.



### **Ranking of Equipment Notes**

Some of the equipment notes related to one or more aircraft, as described in the related prospectus supplement, may be subordinated and junior in right of payment to other equipment notes related to the same aircraft. The terms of the subordination, if any, will be described in the related prospectus supplement.

### **Payments and Limitation of Liability**

We will lease each leased aircraft from an owner trustee for a term commencing on the delivery date of the aircraft to the owner trustee and expiring on a date no earlier than the latest maturity date of the related leased aircraft notes, unless previously terminated as permitted by the terms of the related lease. We will make basic rent and other payments under each lease to an owner trustee, as lessor. The owner trustee will assign these payments under the applicable indenture to the related loan trustee to provide the funds necessary to pay principal of, premium, if any, and interest due from the owner trustee on the leased aircraft notes issued under the indenture. Each lease will provide that under no circumstances will our rent payments be less than the scheduled payments on the related leased aircraft notes. The balance of any basic rent payment under each lease, after payment of amounts due on the leased aircraft notes issued under the indenture corresponding to the lease, will be paid over to the applicable owner trustee. Our obligation to pay rent and to cause other payments to be made under each lease will be our direct obligation.

Except in circumstances in which we purchase a leased aircraft and assume the related leased aircraft notes, the leased aircraft notes will not be our direct obligation. None of the owner trustees, the owner participants or the loan trustees will be personally liable to any holder of leased aircraft notes for amounts payable under the leased aircraft notes. Except as provided in the indentures relating to the leased aircraft notes, no owner trustee or loan trustee will be liable for or incur any liability under the indentures. Except in the circumstances described above, all amounts payable under any leased aircraft notes, other than payments made in connection with an optional redemption or purchase by the related owner trustee or the related owner participant, will be made only from:

the assets subject to the lien of the applicable indenture with respect to the aircraft or the income and proceeds received by the related loan trustee from that aircraft, including rent payable by us under the related lease; or

if so provided in the related prospectus supplement, the applicable liquidity facility.

With respect to the leased aircraft notes, except as otherwise provided in the applicable indenture, no owner trustee will be personally liable for any amount payable or for any statements, representations, warranties, agreements or obligations under any indenture or under any leased aircraft notes. None of the owner participants will have any duty or responsibility under the leased aircraft indentures or under the leased aircraft notes to the related loan trustee or to any holder of any leased aircraft note.

Our obligations under each owned aircraft indenture and under the owned aircraft notes will be our direct obligations.

### **Defeasance of the Indentures and the Equipment Notes in Certain Circumstances**

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, an indenture may provide that the obligations of the related loan trustee, the related owner trustee or us, as the case may be, under that indenture will be deemed to have been discharged and paid in full on the 91st day after the date that money or certain United States government securities, in an aggregate amount sufficient to pay when due (including as a consequence of redemption in respect of which notice is given on or prior to the date of the deposit) principal, premium, if any, and interest on all equipment notes issued under that indenture, are irrevocably deposited with the related loan trustee. The discharge may occur only if, among other things, there has been published by the IRS a ruling to the effect that holders of the equipment notes will not recognize income, gain or loss for federal income tax purposes as a result of the deposit, defeasance

and discharge and will be subject to federal income tax on the same amount and in the same manner and at the same time as would have been the case if the deposit, defeasance and discharge had not occurred.

Upon defeasance of the equipment notes, or upon payment in full of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all equipment notes issued under any indenture on the applicable maturity date, or upon deposit with the applicable loan trustee of sufficient money no earlier than one year prior to the date of maturity, the holders of the equipment notes will have no beneficial interest in or other rights with respect to the related aircraft or other assets subject to the lien of the indenture and the lien will terminate.

#### **Assumption of Obligations by Continental**

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, upon our purchase of any leased aircraft prior to the end of the applicable term, we may assume on a full recourse basis all of the obligations of the owner trustee, other than its obligations in its individual capacity, under the indenture and the leased aircraft notes relating to that lease. If we assume leased aircraft notes, provisions relating to maintenance, possession and use of the related aircraft, liens and insurance will be incorporated into the indenture. If we assume leased aircraft notes in connection with our purchase of a leased aircraft, leased aircraft notes issued under the indenture will not be redeemed and will continue to be secured by the aircraft.

#### **Liquidity Facility**

The related prospectus supplement may provide that one or more payments of interest on the related equipment notes of one or more series will be supported by a liquidity facility issued by an institution identified in the related prospectus supplement. Unless otherwise provided in the related prospectus supplement, the provider of the liquidity facility will have a claim upon the assets securing the equipment notes senior to the claim of the pass through trustee, as owner of the equipment notes.

#### **Intercreditor Issues**

Equipment notes may be issued in different classes, which means that the equipment notes may have different payment priorities even though they are issued by the same borrower and relate to the same aircraft. If multiple classes of equipment notes are issued, the related prospectus supplement will describe the priority of distributions among the equipment notes, any liquidity facilities, the ability of any class to exercise and/or enforce any or all remedies with respect to the related aircraft, and, if the equipment notes are leased aircraft notes, the related lease, and certain other intercreditor terms and provisions.

## U.S. INCOME TAX MATTERS

### General

Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, the following summary describes all material generally applicable U.S. federal income tax consequences to certificateholders of the purchase, ownership and disposition of the certificates offered by this prospectus, and in the opinion of Hughes Hubbard & Reed LLP, our special tax counsel, is accurate in all material respects with respect to the matters discussed in this prospectus. Except as otherwise specified, the summary is addressed to beneficial owners of certificates that are citizens or residents of the United States, corporations, partnerships or other entities created or organized in or under the laws of the United States or any state therein, or estates or trusts the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its source, and that will hold the certificates as capital assets.

This summary does not address the tax treatment of U.S. certificateholders that may be subject to special tax rules, such as banks, insurance companies, dealers in securities or commodities, tax-exempt entities, holders that will hold certificates as part of a straddle or holders that have a functional currency other than the U.S. dollar, nor, except as specifically indicated, does it address the tax treatment of U.S. certificateholders that do not acquire certificates at the public offering price as part of the initial offering. The summary is not a comprehensive description of all of the tax considerations that may be relevant to a decision to purchase certificates. This summary does not describe any tax consequences arising under the laws of any state, locality or taxing jurisdiction other than the United States.

The summary is based upon the tax laws and practice of the United States as in effect on the date of this prospectus, as well as judicial and administrative interpretations, in final or proposed form, available on or before that date. Changes to the existing laws could apply retroactively and could alter the tax consequences discussed below. We have not sought any ruling from the IRS with respect to the federal income tax consequences, discussed below, and we cannot assure you that the IRS will not take contrary positions. The pass through trusts are not indemnified for any federal income taxes that may be imposed upon them, and the imposition of any such taxes on a pass through trust could result in a reduction in the amounts available for distribution to the certificateholders of that pass through trust. Prospective investors should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the federal, state, local and foreign tax consequences to them of the purchase, ownership and disposition of the certificates.

### Tax Status of the Pass Through Trusts

In the opinion of our special tax counsel, each pass through trust will be classified as a grantor trust for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

### Taxation of Certificateholders Generally

A U.S. certificateholder will be treated as owning its pro rata undivided interest in each of the equipment notes and any other property held by the related pass through trust. Accordingly, each U.S. certificateholder's share of interest paid on the equipment notes will be taxable as ordinary income, as it is paid or accrued, in accordance with such U.S. certificateholder's method of accounting, and a U.S. certificateholder's share of any premium paid on redemption of an equipment note will be treated as capital gain. If a pass through trust is supported by a liquidity facility, any amounts received by the pass through trust under the liquidity facility with respect to unpaid interest will be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as having the same characteristics as the payments they replace. If we assume an owner trust's obligations under leased aircraft notes, the assumption would be treated for federal income tax purposes as a taxable exchange of the leased aircraft notes, resulting in recognition of gain or loss by the U.S. certificateholder.

Each U.S. certificateholder will be entitled to deduct, consistent with its method of accounting, its pro rata share of fees and expenses paid or incurred by the corresponding pass through trust as provided in Section 162 or 212 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, referred to herein as the Code.

Certain fees and expenses, including fees paid to the pass through trustee and the provider of the liquidity facility, if applicable, will be paid by parties other than the certificateholders. These fees and expenses could be treated as constructively received by the pass through trust, in which event a U.S. certificateholder will be required to include in income and will be entitled to deduct its pro rata share of the fees and expenses. If a U.S. certificateholder is an individual, estate or trust, the deduction for the certificateholder's share of fees or expenses will be allowed only to the extent that all of the certificateholder's miscellaneous itemized deductions, including the certificateholder's share of fees and expenses, exceed 2% of the certificateholder's adjusted gross income. In addition, in the case of U.S. certificateholders who are individuals, certain otherwise allowable itemized deductions will be subject generally to additional limitations on itemized deductions under applicable provisions of the Code.

#### **Effect of Subordination of Certificateholders of Subordinated Trusts**

If any pass through trust is subordinated in right of payment to any other pass through trust and the subordinated trust receives less than the full amount of the interest, principal or premium paid with respect to the equipment notes held by it because of the subordination of such pass through trust, the certificateholders of the subordinated trust would probably be treated for federal income tax purposes as if they had:

received as distributions their full share of interest, principal, or premium;

paid over to the preferred class of certificateholders an amount equal to their share of the amount of the shortfall; and

retained the right to reimbursement of the amount of the shortfall to the extent of future amounts payable to the certificateholders of the subordinated trust on account of the shortfall.

Under this analysis:

subordinated certificateholders incurring a shortfall would be required to include as current income any interest or other income of the subordinated trust that was a component of the shortfall, even though that amount was in fact paid to a preferred class of certificateholders;

a loss would only be allowed to subordinated certificateholders when their right to receive reimbursement of the shortfall becomes worthless; that is, when it becomes clear that funds will not be available from any source to reimburse the shortfall; and

reimbursement of the shortfall before a claim of worthlessness would not be taxable income to certificateholders because the amount reimbursed would have been previously included in income.

These results should not significantly affect the inclusion of income for certificateholders on the accrual method of accounting, but could accelerate inclusion of income to certificateholders on the cash method of accounting by, in effect, placing them on the accrual method.

#### **Original Issue Discount**

The equipment notes may be issued with original issue discount, referred to as OID. The prospectus supplement will state whether any equipment notes to be held by the related pass through trust will be issued with OID. Generally, a holder of a debt instrument issued with OID that is not negligible must include the OID in income for federal income tax purposes as it accrues, in advance of the receipt of the cash attributable to such income, under a method that takes into account the compounding of interest.

#### **Sale or Other Disposition of the Certificates**

Upon the sale, exchange or other disposition of a certificate, a U.S. certificateholder generally will recognize capital gain or loss equal to the difference between the amount realized on the disposition, other than any amount attributable to accrued interest which will be taxable as ordinary income, and the U.S. certificateholder's adjusted tax basis in the related equipment notes and any other property held by the

corresponding pass through trust. Any gain or loss will be long-term capital gain or loss to the extent attributable to property held by the pass through trust for more than one year. In the case of individuals, estates, and trusts, the maximum rate of tax on net long-term capital gains generally is 20%.

#### **Foreign Certificateholders**

Subject to the discussion of backup withholding below, payments of principal and interest (including any OID) on the equipment notes to, or on behalf of, any beneficial owner of a certificate that is not a U.S. person will not be subject to U.S. federal withholding tax provided that:

the non-U.S. certificateholder does not actually or constructively own 10% or more of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock of an owner participant or us;

the non-U.S. certificateholder is not a bank receiving interest pursuant to a loan agreement entered into in the ordinary course of its trade or business, or a controlled foreign corporation for U.S. tax purposes that is related to an owner participant or us; and

certain certification requirements (including identification of the beneficial owner of the certificate) are complied with.

Any capital gain realized upon the sale, exchange, retirement or other disposition of a certificate or upon receipt of premium paid on an equipment note by a non-U.S. certificateholder will not be subject to U.S. federal income or withholding taxes if (i) such gain is not effectively connected with a U.S. trade or business of the non-U.S. certificateholder and (ii) in the case of an individual, such non-U.S. certificateholder is not present in the United States for 183 days or more in the taxable year of the sale, exchange, retirement or other disposition or receipt.

#### **Backup Withholding**

Payments made on the certificates will not be subject to a backup withholding tax of 31% unless, in general, the certificateholder fails to comply with certain reporting procedures or otherwise fails to establish an exemption from such tax under applicable provisions of the Code.

#### **ERISA CONSIDERATIONS**

Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, the certificates may, subject to certain legal restrictions, be purchased and held by an employee benefit plan subject to Title I of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, referred to as ERISA, or an individual retirement account or an employee benefit plan subject to section 4975 of the Code. A fiduciary of an employee benefit plan must determine that the purchase and holding of a certificate is consistent with its fiduciary duties under ERISA and does not result in a non-exempt prohibited transaction as defined in section 406 of ERISA or section 4975 of the Code. Employee benefit plans which are governmental plans, as defined in section 3(32) of ERISA, and certain church plans, as defined in section 3(33) of ERISA, are not subject to Title I of ERISA or section 4975 of the Code. The certificates may, subject to certain legal restrictions, be purchased and held by such plans.

#### **PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION**

Certificates may be sold to one or more underwriters for public offering and resale by them. Certificates may also be sold to investors or other persons directly or through one or more dealers or agents. Any underwriter, dealer or agent involved in the offer and sale of the certificates will be named in an applicable prospectus supplement.

The certificates may be sold:

at a fixed price or prices, which may be changed;

at market prices prevailing at the time of sale;

at prices related to prevailing market prices; or

at negotiated prices.

Dealer trading may take place in certain of the certificates, including certificates not listed on any securities exchange. We do not intend to apply for listing of the certificates on a national securities exchange. From time to time, we also may authorize underwriters acting as our agents to offer and sell the certificates upon the terms and conditions as will be set forth in any prospectus supplement.

In connection with the sale of certificates, underwriters may be deemed to have received compensation from us in the form of underwriting discounts or commissions and may also receive commissions from purchasers of certificates for whom they may act as agent. Underwriters may sell certificates to or through dealers, and those dealers may receive compensation in the form of discounts, concessions or commissions from the underwriters and/or commissions, which may be changed from time to time, from the purchasers for whom they may act as agent.

If a dealer is used directly by us in the sale of certificates in respect of which this prospectus is delivered, we will sell the certificates to the dealer, as principal. The dealer may then resell the certificates to the public at varying prices to be determined by the dealer at the time of resale. The dealer will be named in, and the terms of the sale, will be set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement.

Certificates may be offered and sold through agents designated by us from time to time. The agent involved in the offer or sale of the certificates will be named in, and any commissions payable by us to the agent will be set forth in, the applicable prospectus supplement. Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, the agent will be acting on a best efforts basis for the period of its appointment.

We may solicit directly offers to purchase certificates, and certificates may be sold directly to institutional investors or others who may be deemed to be underwriters within the meaning of the Securities Act with respect to any resale. The terms of these sales will be described in the applicable prospectus supplement. Except as set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement, no director, officer or employee of ours will solicit or receive a commission in connection with direct sales by us of the certificates, although those persons may respond to inquiries by potential purchasers and perform ministerial and clerical work in connection with our direct sales.

Any underwriting compensation that we pay to underwriters, dealers or agents in connection with the offering of certificates, and any discounts, concessions or commissions allowed by underwriters to participating dealers, will be set forth in an applicable prospectus supplement.

Underwriters, dealers and agents participating in the distribution of the certificates may be deemed to be underwriters, and any discounts and commissions received by them and any profit realized by them on resale of the certificates may be deemed to be underwriting discounts and commissions under the Securities Act. Underwriters, dealers and agents may be entitled under agreements with us to indemnification against and contribution toward certain civil liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act, and to reimbursement by us for certain expenses.

Underwriters, dealers and agents may engage in transactions with, or perform services for, us and our subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business.

If so indicated in an applicable prospectus supplement and subject to existing market conditions, we will authorize dealers acting as our agents to solicit offers by certain institutions to purchase certificates from us at the public offering price set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement pursuant to delayed delivery contracts. These contracts will provide for payment and delivery on the date or dates stated in the

applicable prospectus supplement. Each contract will be for an amount not less than, and the aggregate principal amount of certificates sold pursuant to these contracts will not be less nor more than, the respective amounts stated in the applicable prospectus supplement. Institutions with whom these contracts, when authorized, may be made include commercial and savings banks, insurance companies, pension funds, investment companies, educational and charitable institutions and other institutions, but will in all cases be subject to our approval. These contracts will not be subject to any conditions, except for the condition that the purchase by an institution of the certificates not be prohibited at the time of delivery under the laws of any jurisdiction in the United States to which the institution is subject. A commission set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement will be granted to underwriters and agents soliciting purchases of certificates pursuant to contracts accepted by us. Agents and underwriters will have no responsibility in respect of the delivery or performance of these contracts.

If an underwriter or underwriters is used in the sale of any certificates, the applicable prospectus supplement will state the intention, if any, of the underwriters at the date of the prospectus supplement to make a market in the certificates. We cannot assure you that there will be a market for the certificates.

The place and time of delivery for the certificates in respect of which this prospectus is delivered will be set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement.

#### **LEGAL OPINIONS**

Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, our counsel, Hughes Hubbard & Reed LLP, New York, New York, will render an opinion with respect to the validity of the certificates being offered by such prospectus supplement. Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, Hughes Hubbard & Reed LLP will rely on the opinion of counsel for the pass through trustee as to certain matters relating to the authorization, execution and delivery of the certificates by, and the valid and binding effect on, the pass through trustee.

#### **EXPERTS**

Ernst & Young LLP, independent auditors, have audited our consolidated financial statements and schedule included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2000, as set forth in their reports, which are incorporated by reference in this prospectus and elsewhere in the registration statement. Our financial statements and schedule are, and audited consolidated financial statements to be included in subsequently filed documents will be, incorporated by reference in reliance on Ernst & Young LLP's reports pertaining to such financial statements, to the extent covered by consents filed with the SEC, given on their authority as experts in auditing and accounting.

**\$409,125,000**

**2003-ERJ1 Pass Through Trust**

**Pass Through Certificates, Series 2003-ERJ1**

**PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT**

**December , 2003**

**Citigroup**

***MORGAN STANLEY***

---

---